56 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

REC-61

Date: 3/18/59

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL -- REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

HS-IIOF-EDIS

SEARCH
UPDATE
CREATE 4/9/81
DELETE

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

There are enclosed herewith to the Bureau three copies, and to the New York Division one copy, of a report received from CG 5824-S* on March 9, 1959, by SA JOHN E. KEATING and Stenographer KATHERINE WIERSMA. This report deals with a meeting in Moscow, Russia, of Communist Party - USA delegates to the 21st Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union with delegates from Greece and Cyprus.

AUERBACH

3 - Bureau (Encls. 3) - 1 cc retained in 1243 WCT
1 - New York (100-134637) (SOLO) (Encl. 1)
1 - Chicago

JEK/kw
(5)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-20-00 BY SP/BTA-MLB
#906319

3 ENCLOSURES

Check with Thomson before any dissemination

REC-91

229

EX-135

55 APR 3 1959

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

MEETING IN MOSCOW OF CP-USA DELEGATES TO THE 21ST CONGRESS OF THE CPSU WITH DELEGATES FROM GREECE AND CYPRUS

One of the meetings attended in Moscow by JAMES JACKSON and MORRIS CHILDS was with delegates from the Communist Party of Greece and Cyprus. This meeting was held during February, 1959.

Present at this meeting was APOSTOLOS GROZOS, Chairman of the Communist Party of Greece. He is about 70 years of age. GROZOS was accompanied by the Secretary of the Communist Party of Greece. He is about 63 or 64 years of age. His name is not known. Also present was a very slim person from the Communist Party of Greece. This person is about 45 years of age. Also present was the head of the Communist Party of Cyprus. He is about 40 years of age and speaks fairly good English.

The Secretary of the Communist Party of Greece and the slim person from the Communist Party of Greece were seen in Prague, Czechoslovakia, during the last part of February, 1959.

Ostensibly, this meeting was held for the purpose of discussing the case of MANOLIS GLEZOS, who was put in jail in Greece on December 5, 1958. GLEZOS is the Secretary of the EDA.

Remarks of APOSTOLOS GROZOS

GROZOS started the meeting with a discussion of the EDA, which is the United Democratic Left. He said that the EDA is supposed to be a very broad party. The EDA receives some support from the Communist Party. He stated that the EDA scored some big successes in the last elections in Greece. It represents the interests of the Greek people and is pursuing a policy in this regard. One of the pre-election slogans of the EDA was, "No Rocket Bases for the United States on Greek Soil". The EDA asked for a broad front on this policy and was able to get some of the most outstanding personalities to fight with it. The EDA obtained 25% of the vote.

GROZOS said that the EDA is the first opposition party in Greek politics since the Civil War. The successes of the EDA were very significant, since the legal possibilities were limited and the slanders against the EDA were widespread. The terrorism was great. People were afraid to go to the polls. If there had been no restrictions, the strength of the EDA would have been greater. The results of the election were such a shock to the

AGG INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-20-90 BY SP4 B JA-MLB
#906318

-229

United States imperialists and to the Greek bourgeoisie, that they began to make promises of reforms immediately after the elections. They said that they would make reforms in order to erect a "barrier against Communism". Actually, they have done nothing in the way of reforms since the elections.

Continuing, GROZOS said that just prior to the election, arrests were lessening and this resulted in fewer political prisoners. However, after the elections, at least two hundred people were arrested. The cadre of the EDA, the trade union cadre, the EDA candidates, and even some municipal candidates were being picked up and thrown into jail.

GROZOS said that the reason he was raising this question with the Communist Party - USA delegates was because the Greek Government is exiling hundreds of people to the islands. They are doing these things without resort to law or to a trial. The Greek Government has a system whereby it renews the exile each year. Therefore, some people have been on these islands for as many as thirteen years. Some people are sent to trial as a result of the use of "emergency laws". While the courts usually release these people, they are picked up anyway and sent into exile. Some serve two or three years before they are released. Some who are acquitted are picked up and kept on the Aphrodite Islands. They live in the open or in tents. GROZOS said that he wants the Communist Party - USA to call attention to the people in the United States that there is a reign of terror in Greece even against democratic elements, and that the United States takes a hand directly in the persecution of the people.

Next, GROZOS stated that the opposition to the Greek Government is growing daily. The reaction of the people and their attitude toward the Government was shown during the 13th Congress of the Trade Unions. Despite the anti-Communist drive, the Trade Union Congress went on record for unity of the working class. The rank-and-file did not heed the call of their reformist leaders. Instead, they put pressure on the trade union leaders to even unite with the Communists. When the trade union leaders are slow to act, the rank-and-file members unite with the Communists anyway.

Continuing, GROZOS said that even though these trade union leaders serve the government and the bourgeoisie, the Greek Government is not satisfied with this trade union leadership and wanted to put a fascist or a more reactionary leadership in the trade unions. Out of fear, these trade union leaders began to expel some of the locals from the federation. Yet, the pressure was so great that these leaders had to bow to the rank-and-file.

The United States Government, through agents and others, made attempts to capture these trade unions. The United States Government decides everything in Greece. The United States Embassy in Greece has a number of labor advisors attached to it.

Then GROZOS said that as a result of this 13th Congress of Trade Unions, even the Americans had to beat a retreat. The unions voted for unity, asked for the re-affiliation of expelled locals, asked for the release of the trade union leaders and others held in exile, and asked for the abolition of the "loyalty certificates." The "loyalty certificates" are in vogue in Greece and were introduced by the Americans. GROZOS said that even a janitor or a student has to have such a document. One cannot travel without it. Children are sometimes punished -- that is, they cannot obtain one of these "loyalty certificates" if their father or uncle or some other relatives are in prison or exile. The 13th Congress of the Trade Unions went on record against all of this. It criticized the present regime in Greece as a police regime which it is going to fight.

GROZOS said that the economic condition of the workers is very bad. The Government of Greece admits that the standards are the lowest in Europe. There are approximately two million people unemployed. Since the total population is approximately eight million people, this means that nearly one-fourth of the population is unemployed. Seamen, miners, and others are unemployed. The condition of the peasantry is horrible. The income for peasants is eight drachmas (25¢) a day. Three million people are on some form of relief. There is a big strike movement growing and the workers and peasants are beginning to fight to improve their conditions.

GROZOS said that the arrest of GLEZOS is a new phase in the fight against the Communists. The Government charged that GLEZOS had contact with the Polit Bureau of the Greek Communist Party. The Government also charged that the EDA is a masked Communist Party. He said that GLEZOS is a hero of the Greek resistance. GLEZOS is the one who hauled down the Swastika from the Acropolis and in its place put up the Greek flag. This was the signal for the opening of the Greek resistance against the Germans. His arrest has caused an outcry throughout Greece. This outcry demands his release. Committees have been set up to fight for his release.

GROZOS said that there was a conference of three hundred trade unionists, and this conference asked for the release of GLEZOS. GROZOS said that no one in Greece believes that GLEZOS

is a spy. The EDA, headed by GLEZOS, acted as an opposition to the Government. It demanded a repeal of some old Joannes Metaxas legislation. He said that the Greek Government uses this Metaxas legislation to make peacetime spying a military offense. This legislation is a peacetime dodge in order to throw people into the military courts instead of a trial by civil courts. This is all unconstitutional, but there is a lot of pressure from the United States Government on the Greek Government to use these laws -- laws which the people hate. The United States Government insists that these laws will help to fight the Communists. Under these laws, the accused has no rights. He does not even have the right to appeal from a death sentence. In Greece, there is a strong campaign for the release of GLEZOS. It is a big embarrassment for the Greek Government. There is a great danger for the life of GLEZOS, but the United States insists that GLEZOS be held. Since the United States has absolute power, the Greek Government is holding GLEZOS despite all the embarrassment. GROZOS said that they want the international campaign for the freedom of GLEZOS to be strengthened.

(GROZOS raised this during his speech to the 21st Congress of the CPSU, and committees were set up in Russia for this campaign. Demonstrations were held in London in regard to the GLEZOS case).

GROZOS said that they want this campaign to be strengthened abroad, especially in the United States. He said that actually this is not merely a fight for GLEZOS. It is a case of defending democracy in Greece. Pamphlets on the GLEZOS case have been published in various languages, such as French and Russian. The International Association of Jurists examined the laws which were used against GLEZOS and the verdict was that these laws are "unconstitutional" and fascist-like.

GROZOS suggested that perhaps the Communist Party - USA could set up a "Defend Glezos Committee" in the United States. He said that perhaps some outstanding lawyers could look into these Metaxas laws and show how the United States is interfering and imposing the use of unconstitutional laws in Greece. Trade Unions in the United States might be mobilized. Perhaps some approaches could be made to outstanding figures and personalities, such as Mrs. ELEANOR ROOSEVELT. Maybe some of these personalities could write a letter to the Greek and American Governments calling their attention to this case, etc. Letters could also be written to STAMATIS MERCOUSIS, a member of Parliament and ex-Minister of Greece. Mail could be sent to him at Athens, Greece, urging him to head a committee to campaign for the freedom of GLEZOS.

GROZOS said that the Greek comrades are convinced that they will obtain help from the Communist Party - USA. They know this because the Communist Party - USA fought revisionism and because the Communist Party - USA will do its international duty in mounting such a campaign. He said that in London there is an organization called the League for Democracy, and this organization is collecting funds for the defense of GLEZOS. They also have some prominent lawyers in England interested in the case.

General Discussion

The CP-USA representatives asked the Greeks if they had any difficulties regarding Party policy. They said that up until 1956, they had some inner problems. They had a group of opportunists and sectarians. At a Party plenum, the sectarians were condemned. After this, some people on the Central Committee who represented the sectarian point of view were dismissed. Later, revisionist dangers appeared. In January, 1958, they held a plenum in which they condemned factional activity, especially the factional activity of members of the Polit Bureau. Since that time, they have had unity.

While they are continuing their fight against sectarianism and revisionism, most of this fighting is done in exile because the Communist Party is underground in Greece. In the underground there has been less factionalism than in the exiled Party.

They said that their main slogan in appealing to the patriotic sentiment of the Greeks is "Independence for Greece" so that Greece can free itself from domination of foreign imperialism, chiefly American imperialism.

Then the Greeks stated that perhaps the Communist Party - USA delegates could help them by locating some notes, books, or papers containing information about the investments of United States capital in Greece. Perhaps such material has been published in the United States. The CP-USA delegates promised the Greeks that they would have this matter looked into.

The Greek Communist Party members present at this meeting were supposed to give the Communist Party - USA an address to which mail could be sent. They decided that it was better that the Communist Party - USA not write to them directly. Any public material, such as "Economic Notes" or "The Worker", could be sent, with no return address, to the EDA newspaper "Haravgi" at Nicosia, Cyprus.

Subsequently, the Greeks sent word to the CP-USA delegates that if the CP-USA wants to send anything in the way of messages or Party material to them, it should be sent c/o HARRY POLLITT, Communist Party of Great Britain, and he will know how to transmit it to them.

It should be noted that the Greeks who attended this meeting did not appear on the floor of the hall where the 21st Congress of the CPSU was held. They were located in a private room off one of the balconies.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/25/59

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL -- REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. W.C.Sullivan
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46)(Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

HS-HOF-EDIS
SEARCH .....
UPDATE .....
CREATE 4/6/81
DELETE .....

Re Bureau airtel dated 3/19/59, requesting that CG 5824-S* be asked if he had passed on to EUGENE DENNIS the information from the Soviet representative that the Communist Party - USA should strengthen its security apparatus and expose FBI agents who are working within the Communist Party - USA.

CG 5824-S* orally advised SA JOHN E. KEATING on 3/24/59 that he did not discuss with DENNIS any details of his discussion with the member of the Secret Service of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union with whom he met in Moscow on 2/23/59. CG 5824-S* commented, however, that he feels that eventually he will have to discuss all phases of this conversation with DENNIS.

CG 5824-S* further advised that in a general discussion of factionalism in the Communist Party - USA with DENNIS, he commented to DENNIS that some of the Russians wondered why there has been no exposure of enemy agents in the Communist Party - USA.

It is the opinion of the Chicago Division that it may be desirable for the Bureau to issue appropriate warning alerting all field offices to the possibility of intensive efforts by the Communist Party to uncover FBI informants.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-20-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB #906318

AUERBACH

3 - Bureau
1 - New York (100-134637)
1 - Chicago

Memo Baumgardner to Belmont 3-30-59

REC-91

100-428091-230

JEK/kw
(5)

25 APR 2 1959

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

55 APR 3 1959

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: March 30, 1959

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Nease
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

DeLoach
McGuire
W.C. Sullivan

During the course of his recent trip to the Soviet Union, CG 5824-S* had a meeting with an unknown Soviet agent. Among other matters, this unknown Soviet discussed security measures in the Communist Party (CP), USA, and wondered why the CPUSA has been unable to expose any FBI agents within the Party in all this time. This same general topic was also the matter of a discussion between CG 5824-S* and Nikolai Mostovets, head of the North and South American Sections of the Central Committee, CP of the Soviet Union (CPSU).

Informant feels that the next time a CPUSA representative goes to Russia, he may be asked what kind of a security apparatus the CPUSA has unless prior to that time the CPUSA has taken some action against "enemy" agents.

In response to Bureau inquiry into this matter, the Chicago Office has advised by airtel 3-25-59 that CG 5824-S* has not as yet discussed with Eugene Dennis the details of his meeting with the unknown Soviet agent although in a general conversation with Dennis regarding factionalism within the CPUSA, the informant commented to Dennis that some of the Russians wondered why there has been no exposure of enemy agents within the CPUSA. The informant told our Chicago Office that he feels he will eventually have to discuss with Dennis all phases of the meeting with the unknown Soviet agent.

OBSERVATIONS:

Obviously it would be better from our standpoint if the informant did not have to further discuss this matter with Dennis since an intensive campaign by the Party could possibly disclose some of our informants. We must bear in mind, however, that the informant should do nothing which could possibly shake the trust and confidence which the Soviets now place in him.

While it is not believed advisable to take any action at this time regarding alerting our informants to the possibility of increased security measures on the part of the Party, we should, of course, be alert

100-428091
1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Thornton
WCT:med
(4)

REC-91 100-428091-231

25 APR 2 1959

5- Thornton

55 APR 3 1959

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-20-00 BY SP4BTA-MLS
906318

for any indication that the Party does intend to take concrete steps to uncover our informants. Upon the receipt of such information, all offices will be appropriately alerted.

ACTION:

This matter will continue to be closely followed.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

F B I

Date: 3/13/59

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via A I R T E L AIR MAIL -- REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46)(Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-20-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB
#906318

There are enclosed herewith to the Bureau three copies, and to the New York Division one copy, of a report which was given by CG 5824-S* to SA JOHN E. KEATING on March 8, 1959. This report pertains to a meeting at the Moscow headquarters of the Union of Writers, which was attended by members of the Communist Party - USA delegation to the 21st Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union. It is noted that ALEXANDER TRACHTENBERG was not an official delegate from the CP-USA to the 21st Congress of the CPSU, but was allowed to participate in the 21st Congress as an honored guest.

There is also enclosed herewith to the Bureau a photostat copy of a one-page breakdown of books by American authors which have been published in Russia. This breakdown, which is in Russian, was received by CG 5824-S* at the headquarters of the Union of Writers. The Chicago copy of this item is located in Chicago file 134-46-Sub-B-1A43.

AUERBACH

3 - Bureau (Encls. 4)
1 - New York (100-134637)(SOLO)(Encl. 1)
1 - Chicago

ENCLOSURE

JEK/kw
(5)

1 cc of encl retained in Rm 1243 WCT

REC- 95

428091-232

EX

23 MAR 16 1959

INT. SEC.

Approved: 387 Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

55 APR 6 1959

MEETING AT THE MOSCOW, RUSSIA,
HEADQUARTERS OF THE UNION OF WRITERS

During the early afternoon of February 16, 1959, JAMES JACKSON, MORRIS CHILDS, and ALEXANDER TRACHTENBERG, accompanied by ALEXAI GRENCHENCO (ph), of the International Department of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CCCPSU), and YURI VICTOROVICH (ph), a translator, went to the headquarters of the Union of Writers on Voroskaya (ph) Street in Moscow. The building, which houses this headquarters, is mentioned in TOLSTOY's "War and Peace", so it has historical meaning.

This group was met by FRIEDA LURIE, who speaks some English. She ushered the group into a small room. They were introduced to BORIS POLEVOI, Chairman of the Union of Writers and Russian war hero as a soldier and writer; HELENA ROMANOVA, Vice Chairman and specialist on American literature; and VLADIMIR LEONIDOV, Vice Chairman of the International Department of the Union of Writers. All but POLEVOI spoke English. During this meeting, brandy was served and many toasts were made.

POLEVOI opened the meeting with a toast of friendship. He said that he had visited the United States as a writer. He said he wanted to know what the CP-USA delegates could do to help them. He asked if there were any new literary circles and any new writers in the United States. He said that the Union of Writers devotes its attention chiefly to the older American writers who are well known. He commented that the works of MARK TWAIN have been published by the Russian press in 249 separate editions in twenty-five languages, for a total circulation of ten million copies.

POLEVOI stated that he had a discussion with MANDEL TERMAN when the latter visited Russia. TERMAN had previously had a discussion with a Russian Jewish writer named GOLKIN. TERMAN asked GOLKIN why Russia did not print more books in Jewish. GOLKIN said that few people can read Jewish. GOLKIN then gave TERMAN a book written in Jewish and asked TERMAN to read something from it to him. TERMAN was unable to either read or speak Jewish.

POLEVOI then condemned HOWARD FAST. He called FAST a traitor. He wanted to know if it was true that HARRY BARNARD sued FAST for plagiarism.

Discussion of HOWARD FAST

CHILDS said that he had heard that BARNARD had written

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-20-00 BY SP4BSA-MLB
906368

232

ENCLOSURE

a book entitled, "The Eagle Forgotten". This book dealt with former Governor ALTGELD, of Illinois. FAST wrote a book entitled, "The American", which dealt with the same subject matter. CHILDS said that he understood that BARNARD sued FAST and that the matter was settled out of court, with FAST paying BARNARD a large sum of money.

JACKSON said that the CP-USA published FAST's books, even though it had ideological differences with him. It was felt that even though his books had deviations, they might be useful from a propaganda point of view, since he dealt with topical questions. So it can be said that we utilized him despite his political weakness.

CHILDS commented that he did not agree with the Freudian approach used by FAST in "Spartacus".

TRACHTENBERG commented that the "Publishers Journal" printed an editorial stating that it was difficult to understand why there was such a rush to print FAST's works after he broke with the Communist Party, in view of the fact that there never had been a big demand for his works prior to that time. The editorial went on to say that obviously FAST's books lacked literary quality. Perhaps, therefore, there are political motives involved and this can cause a debasement of the quality of literature.

JACKSON said that HOWARD FAST is getting rich. His older works are being re-published. "Spartacus" will be made into a movie, and there are stories circulating that FAST will make a million dollars from the movie alone.

The Russians present at this meeting spoke with venom about FAST. They wanted to know if profit or money was the chief reason causing FAST to turn traitor.

General Discussion

There was a brief discussion about new writers in the United States. The CP-USA delegates were not prepared for this discussion. JAMES JACKSON mentioned Negro writers RICHARD WRIGHT and LANGSTON HUGHES and came to their defense.

There was a brief discussion of LILLIAN SMITH, a white authoress who wrote books on the Negro question. JACKSON said that she is very ill and is dying of cancer.

The Russians said that they have published some poems by an American Negress named CHILDRESS (ph).

TRACHTENBERG said that he would like to see a handbook printed which would contain a listing of American literature which expresses a progressive viewpoint. He said that such a handbook was printed years ago, but that it is outdated now.

ROMANOVA, LURIE, and LEONIDOV illustrated during the discussion that they are well acquainted with American literature. They said that they would like information on the identities of modern progressive writers in the United States. They also wanted to know how they could arrange for additional contacts with American literary figures.

The Russians mentioned WILLIAM FAULKNER. JACKSON said that FAULKNER is a polished plantation owner, and this affects his social outlook. The Russians disagreed with JACKSON and said that in their opinion FAULKNER is a polished writer, but they have heard that he is drinking heavily.

The Russians wanted to know the identities of any writers in the United States who are crusading for peace. Both JACKSON and TRACHTENBERG commented that NORMAN COUSINS, Editor of the "Saturday Review of Literature", has been working with ALBERT SCHWEITZER for disarmament and peace.

The name of CARL SANDBURG was mentioned, since he was a Socialist in his youth and is a great American poet who wrote a poem to Sputnik. In a brief mention of "Dr. Zhivago", they said that if they had sent to the Communist press their original letter of rejection of this book at the time the letter was written, then the Communists could have refuted a lot of arguments about the book on merit alone. They said that they felt that in the future when they have a literary debate on a book such as "Dr. Zhivago" or "Not By Bread Alone", that they should send a summary of their discussion and reason for rejection of the book to the press outside the USSR.

By way of comment, the main purpose of this meeting was to permit the Russians present to attempt to get a picture of current literary activities in the United States from American Communists so that they might try to broaden contacts between literary figures in the USSR and the United States.

ALL INFORMATION ~~CONTAINED~~ on envelope
only ~~HEREIN~~ IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-20-00 BY SP4B JA-MLB
#906318

TRANSLATION FROM RUSSIAN

Publication of the Works of American Writers (U. S. A.) in the USSR, between 1918 - 1958 (*)

Authors	Number of Books	Circulation (In Thousands)	Number of Languages in which Published
Total Number of Works of 223 Authors and Anthologies	2,656 (**)	84,527 (**)	50
Included are (works by):			
BEECHER-STOWE, H.	47	1,434	17
BREDBERN, R. (phon.)	1	165	1
BRETT HARTE, F.	41	2,026	11
HENRY, O.	122	3,991	8
DREISER, T.	124	8,733	13
IRVING, W.	9	499	3
CALDWELL, E.	11	1,105	1
COOPER, F. (James Fenimore)	79	3,713	12
LONGFELLOW, H.	17	662	5
LONDON, J.	682	19,920	32
LEWIS, S.	35	771	2
MALTS (MALTZP), A. (phonetic)	22	1, 640	7
POE, E.	18	729	3
SILVESTER, R. (phon.)	2	255	1

(*) Editions for the blind, VUOAP (sic) and textbooks for study of the English language are not included.

(**) Included in this figure are 608 books published in 1946-1958, with circulation of 49,918,000 copies.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-20-00 BY SP4 BSA-MLB
#906318

SINCLAIR, E. (Upton?)	247	3,972	15
STEINBECK, J.	11	825	5
WILSON, M.	12	1,0655	3
WHITMAN, W.	15	281	2
TWAIN, M.	249	10,260	25
HUGHES, L. (James Langston?)	9	214	3
HEMINGWAY, E.	17	487	7

ИЗДАНИЕ В СССР ПРОИЗВЕДЕНИЙ АМЕРИКАНСКИХ ПИСАТЕЛЕЙ (США) за 1918 - 1958 гг.+)

(на I.X.58 г.)

Авторы	Число книг	Тираж (в тыс.)	На скольких язык. издавалось
Всего по произведениям 223-х авторов и сборникам	2.656++)	84.527++)	50
В том числе:			
Бичер-Стоу Г.	47	I.434	I7
Бредберн Р.	I	I65	I
Брет Гарт Ф.	4I	2.026	II
Генри О.	I22	3.99I	8
Драйзер Т.	I24	8.733	I3
Ирвинг В.	9	499	3
Колдуэлл Э.	II	I.I05	I
Купер Ф.	79	3.7I3	I2
Лонгфелло Г.	I7	662	5
Лондон Д.	682	I9.920	32
Льюис С.	35	77I	2
Мальц А.	22	I.640	7
По Э.	I8	729	3
Сильвестр Р.	2	255	I
Синклер Э.	247	3.972	I5
Стейнбек Д.	II	825	5
Уилсон М.	I2	I.065	3
Уитмен У.	I5	28I	2
Твен М.	249	I0.260	25
Хьюз Л.	9	2I4	3
Хемингуэй Э.	I7	487	7

+) Не включены издания для слепых, ВУОАП и пособия для изучения английского языка

++) В том числе за 1946-1958 гг. издано 608 книг тиражем 49.918 тыс. экз.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: March 29, 1959

FROM : Mr. A. P. Litrento

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. A. P. Litrento
1 - Mr. W. C. Thornton

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Nease
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

At 7:50 p.m., 3-28-59, SA [redacted] of New York Office telephonically advised as follows:

NY 694-S advised this date that James Jackson, Communist Party, USA, delegate to the 21st Congress, Communist Party, USSR, returned to the United States, arriving at Idlewild Airport, New York City, 10:30 a.m., 3-27-59, after a direct flight from Paris. Jackson advised informant that no Communist Party officials were aware of his return and he was not questioned by Customs.

Informant stated Jackson will be leaving Sunday, 3-29-59, in the morning for Washington, D. C., to visit his mother-in-law. He will be driving NY 694-S car, a 1953 Ford sedan, dark green, New York registration number 21112.

Jackson advised NY 694-S there is no reason for CG 5824-S to contact him immediately. Jackson plans to return to New York City Monday or Tuesday.

NY 694-S determined in Canada that Tim Buck had returned from the Soviet Congress on 3-25-59.

Agent [redacted] stated he was advising the Chicago Field Division of the foregoing telephonically. He requested the writer to advise Washington Field Office for its information. He stated that New York Office would submit an airtel reporting the above information.

Supervisor W. C. Thornton and Inspector Sizoo were advised of the foregoing and concurred that Washington Field Office take no action but be alerted to Jackson's presence in the Washington area.

100-428091-233

REC-95

SA H. R. Warburton of Washington Field Office was telephonically contacted at 8:15 p.m., 3-28-59, and furnished the above information.

8 APR 2 1959

ACTION:

For your information.

5-WG

ASAC McCabe, NYC, instructed to contact Customs in NYC and explore feasibility of Customs to give Jackson through exam.

APL:eeb 387

55 APR 6 (4) 1959

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-20-00 BY SP4BTA-MLB #906318

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

all addresses in enclosure

FBI

Date: 3/25/59

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL -- REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46)(Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

There are enclosed herewith to the Bureau three copies, and to the New York Division one copy, of a list of mailing addresses for various Communist Parties. CG 5824-S* made these addresses available to SA JOHN E. KEATING and Stenographer KATHERINE WIERSMA, on 3/10/59. CG 5824-S* had obtained the addresses while in Moscow in attendance at the 21st Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union and meetings held in connection with the Congress. Inasmuch as all addresses were handwritten, there is a possibility that slight errors appear in some of the spellings. As Secretary of the International Affairs Committee of the Communist Party - USA, CG 5824-S* intends to maintain these addresses in his possession.

This communication contains the last of the information furnished by CG 5824-S* in regard to this phase of the most recent "SOLO" operation.

AUERBACH

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-20-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB

3 - Bureau (Encls. 3)
1 - New York (100-134637)(Encl. 1)
1 - Chicago

JEK/kw
(5)

check with Thornton prior to any dissemination

3 - ENCLOSURE

REC-24 100-428091-2344

25 APR 2 1959

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

55 APR 7 1959

MAILING ADDRESSES FOR VARIOUS COMMUNIST PARTIES

Argentina

The following addresses were obtained from GERONIMO ARNEDO ALVAREZ, General Secretary of the Communist Party of Argentina:

Confidential address for letters only. This is a mail drop:

Carlos R. Salvadeo
San - Blas 4536
Buenos Aires, Argentina

Address for any "legal" material:

Mario Zipilivan
Boulvgne 541
Piso 1°
Buenos Aires

Brazil

Address for materials:

"Edicoes Contemporaneas"
Rua Aluaro Alvim 24-40 Andar
Sala 404
Rio, Brazil

Correspondence

Alcides Bezerra
Rua Gustavo Sampaio, 390 - Ap. 902
Leme
Rio, Brazil

Bolivia

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-20-00 BY [illegible] #906318

Direccion Periodico - legal:

Ramiro Otero L.
Calle Ayacucho No; 343
Oficin; 2-20; Piso
La Paz, Bolivia

100 [illegible] 191-234

ENCLOSURE

The following are the illegal addresses or drops:

Correspondence:

Dr. Julio Espada
Casilla, 1881
La Paz, Bolivia

Folletos:

Roldolfo Avila
Castila 2254
La Paz, Bolivia

Costa Rica

Sr. Manuel Bermudez
Apartado Postal 2363
San Jose, Costa Rica

or

Carlos Chacon
50 Vacas al Oeste de Centro
Puntarenas, Costa Rica

Ecuador

Partido Ecuador

Letters:

Lucia Nieto
Calle Antepara F 20
Cuayaquil, Ecuador

Newspapers, reviews, etc.:

Pedro Saad
Apartado 441
Cuayaquil, Ecuador

Guatemala

Publicaciones Y Carespondencia en General:

Relando Golena, Apto 25579,
Adm. 68, Mexico 12, D.F.

Para Cartas del Partido:

Raul Gomez
Apto 25689, Adm. 66
Mexico 12, D.F.

Para publicaciones amplias culturales Y de caracter cientifico que drya influya el Partidos:

Imelda Rita Alvarez
La Av 30-87 Zona 8
Guatemala, Guatemala Ca

Para correspondencia de Mujeres:

Sandra Suarez
Apto 25729, Adm. 12
Mexico 12, D.F.

Honduras

Para Cartas

Srita
Juana Ramos
"Magazine de Modas"
San Pedro Sula Honduras, CA.

Indonesia

D. N. Aidit
Kramat Raja 81
Djakarta, Indonesia

Mexico

Letters and correspondence:

Sra Cristina B. de Diaz
Apartado Postal 2074
Mexico 1, D.F.

or

Sr. Juan Pablo Sainz
Bucareli 53-7
Mexico, D.F.

Panama

Publications:

Hugo Victor
P.O. Box 1675
Panama, Republic of Panama

Party letters:

Via Mexico.

Peru

Publicaciones:

Senor Director de Periodico "Unidad"
Apurimac 259
Lima, Peru

Correspondencia:

Honorato Garcia
Apartado 4765
Lima, Peru

Spain

Sig. Tilde Turria
Via Monte Brianze 64
Roma, Italia

with an enclosed envelope for GIUSEPPE MORI.

Venezuela

Address for anything but letters:

Partido Communista de Venezuela
Erlajurno (?) a Cuartel Viejo 181
Caracas, Venezuela.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/27/59

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL -- REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Deloach
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Mc Sullivan
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Re Bureau airtel dated 3/25/59; and re Chicago airtel dated 3/19/59.

The first complete paragraph on page four of the enclosure to referenced Chicago airtel should be as follows:

"The Communist Party - USA delegates were told that NIKITA KHRUSHCHEV did not meet with them in the meeting with representatives of the leadership of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union in order to avoid publicity."

This correction has been made in the Chicago copy.

AUERBACH

3 - Bureau
1 - New York (100-134637) (SOLO)
1 - Chicago

JEK/kw
(5)

EX-
REC- 95

100-428091-235

correction made on CG airtel dated 3-19-59.
4-2-59.
WCT: Rbh

25 APR 2 1959

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-20-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB
906318

Approved: R Dey/Dy Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

55 APR 6 1959

1 - Mr. Thornton

3-25-59

airtel

To: SAC, Chicago [redacted] b7D

From: Director, FBI (100-428091) 236

REC-92

SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

EX-

Reurairtel 3-19-59 with which you submitted enclosure captioned "Miscellaneous Items." Review of enclosure reveals that first complete paragraph on page four states in part "The CPSU delegates were told that Nikita Khrushchev did not meet with them in the meeting with representatives of the leadership of the CPSU in order to avoid publicity."

Above-quoted sentence indicates possibility that it should have commenced with "The CPUSA delegates...." Advise promptly as to whether this sentence is correct as submitted or whether it should be amended in accordance with the above.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-20-00 BY SP4 BSA-MLB
#906318

WCT:mjc
(4)

MAILED 10
MAR 25 1959
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

55 APR 7 1959

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/19/59

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL -- REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. W.C.Sullivan
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46)(Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

There are enclosed herewith to the Bureau three copies, and to the New York Division one copy, of miscellaneous items received from CG 5824-S* on March 6, 7, and 8, 1959, by SA JOHN E. KEATING.

1cc airtel + enclosure to Detroit by P/S 0-7 4-1-59 PDP/awn

AUERBACH

3 - Bureau (Encls. 3) - 1cc retained in 1243 WCT
1 - New York (100-134637)(SOLO)(Encl. 1)
1 - Chicago

JEK/kw
(5)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-20-00 BY SP9BJA-MLB #906318

check with Thornton prior to any dissemination

EX-

REC-92

3 ENCLOSURE

Airtel to CG 3-25-59 WCT/mjc

100-428091-236

APR 2 1959

10 3 5 WCT

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

1 cc Delo[illegible] 4-1-59 [illegible]

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

JAMES JACKSON

On the day that the sessions of the 21st Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU) were terminated early to permit heads of the fraternal Communist Parties to speak at factories in Moscow and vicinity, MORRIS CHILDS and JAMES JACKSON went to an electric railraod engine shop. JACKSON made a speech at this shop. During his speech, he said that if he were younger he would stay in Russia. He said, I love Russia. Every woman looks like a ballerina. Every man walks with the pride of a French swordsman. By way of comment, even the Russians looked at him as though he were crazy.

At this shop, JACKSON and CHILDS met with the Director, the trade union leadership, and the Party heads of departments, at which time wine was served instead of vodka. JACKSON and CHILDS were asked questions about their Communist Party background. Usually the conversation turned to the question of world peace. The Russians were convinced that America is out to destroy everything the Russians have built and are egging the Germans to start a war. By way of opinion, the CPSU may have to have an enemy -- that is, Germany and the United States -- in order to spur the people on to greater efforts.

JACKSON was very critical of material sent to "The Worker" by GEORGE MORRIS. He criticized MORRIS for referring to him as a well known Negro leader, instead of referring to him as the leader of the Communist Party - USA delegation to the 21st Congress of the CPSU. He also criticized MORRIS for using only a few quotations from his speech to the 21st Congress of the CPSU instead of using the full text. JACKSON threatened to charge MORRIS with white chauvinism when they return to the United States.

While in Russia on one occasion JACKSON talked about the manner in which GILBERT GREEN organizes his work and the manner in which he exercizes in order to keep physically fit. JACKSON also commented that at one time the CP-USA underground was thinking about buying a boat in order to navigate in coastal waters, but this plan was never consumated.

During the meeting of the CP-USA delegates with the representatives of the leadership of the CPSU, BORIS PONOMAREV, head of the International Department of the Central Committee of

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-20-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB
#906318

 ENCLOSURE

236

the CPSU, stated that he did not understand why the leaders of the CP-USA underground had not gone to Canada instead of Mexico. By way of comment, the impression was received that JACKSON may have been with GIL GREEN or with both GREEN and HENRY WINSTON at one time while they were underground. JACKSON made no additional comments concerning the CP-USA underground.

JACKSON said that he plans to go to Mexico with his entire family for a vacation of one month's duration during the summer of 1959. He also stated that he wants to establish contact with the Latin Americans. The Convention of the Communist Party of Mexico is scheduled to be held during the middle of April, 1959, but it may be postponed because the delegation of the Communist Party of Mexico to the 21st Congress of the CPSU was remaining in Moscow for an indefinite period for discussions with the leadership of the CPSU.

ALEXANDER TRACHTENBERG

ALEXANDER TRACHTENBERG visited with his older brother, who resides in Moscow. At the request of TRACHTENBERG, the Russians moved his brother, who was ill with the grippe, to a new apartment. Thus, TRACHTENBERG used his influence in order to get his brother a better apartment.

TRACHTENBERG told CHILDS that the children of his, TRACHTENBERG's, sister live in Rostov-on-the-Don. TRACHTENBERG said that he planned to visit them, but was not telling anyone else about this plan.

While in Moscow, TRACHTENBERG saw one WELLS, an American philosopher who has written articles for "Mainstream". WELLS told TRACHTENBERG that he was delivering lectures to various schools and institutions.

TRACHTENBERG bought a round trip ticket from New York City to Moscow. Undoubtedly some Russian publishing house will reimburse him for this expense.

BEATRICE VAN SLYKE

Not one of the CP-USA delegation could see BEATRICE VAN SLYKE. The Russians said that she is still on an alcoholic binge. She refuses to go anyplace for treatment. Yet, she shows up to collect her pension check when it is due. SEMA KUZNETSOV, of the International Department of the Central Committee of the CPSU, said that at one time BEATRICE VAN SLYKE said that if they would remove the hair from her face, she would take medical

treatments. About 14,000 rubles were spent in removing the hair on her face, and then she did not take any medical treatment.

DAVE MATES

On February 25, 1959, SENA KUZNETSOV asked CHILDS if he knew a person in the United States named METROPOLITAN. She said that this person's mother lives in Leningrad and is continually crying for him. The mother has not heard from her son in years and wants to know whether or not he is still alive. When CHILDS said that he did not recall any person by that name, KUZNETSOV exhibited a photograph to him. CHILDS recognized the person in the photograph as DAVE MATES, who originally left the Soviet Union in 1926. He returned to Moscow and studied in the Lenin School in 1929 and 1930. He was a Communist Party organizer in Gary, Indiana, and later on was a Communist Party organizer on the Northwest side of Chicago. He was last known to be residing in Detroit, Michigan.

JUAN MARINELLO

JUAN MARINELLO, President of the Partida Socialista Popular, the Communist Party of Cuba, did not attend the 21st Congress of the CPSU, but he was in Moscow after the Congress to attend the meeting of the Executive Committee of the World Council for Peace.

ALCIRA DE LA PENA

ALCIRA DE LA PENA, of the Communist Party of Argentina, speaks a little English and is violently anti-United States. She was in Prague, Czechoslovakia, during the last week of February, 1959. She said that she was going to East Germany, and to the Congress of the Communist Party of Poland.

Labor Progressive Party and the Communist Party of Great Britain

TIM BUCK and HARRY POLLITT were living in the Kremlin during the 21st Congress of the CPSU. TIM BUCK told MORRIS CHILDS that HARRY POLLITT is still in charge of the Communist Party of Great Britain and always brings rank-and-file members with him to Russia so that he will not be challenged while he is there. It is noted, however, that the Communist Party of Great Britain was preparing for a convention to be held during the latter part of March, 1959; therefore, it may have been necessary for the other leaders to stay in England in order to prepare for this convention.

Canada is still in the Commonwealth Section of the

International Department of the Central Committee of the CPSU. NIKOLAI MOSTOVETS, head of the North and South American Section of the International Department of the Central Committee of the CPSU, stated that if TIM BUCK will make a formal request that the Labor Progressive Party be transferred from the Commonwealth Section to the North and South American Section of the International Department of the Central Committee of the CPSU, it might be considered. Incidentally, MOSTOVETS said that he is going to study Spanish.

Russia and the CPSU

Corrected (per Chicago airtel dated 3-27-59.) 4-2-59 WCT: kbk

The ~~CPSU~~ Communist Party-USA delegates were told that NIKITA KHRUSHCHEV did not meet with them in the meeting with representatives of the leadership of the CPSU in order to avoid publicity. The Russians said that it is difficult for KHRUSHCHEV to go anyplace without this fact becoming known.

A number of Russians stated that ALEKSEI KIRICHENKO, since he is the Organization Secretary of the CPSU, is the number two man behind NIKITA KHRUSHCHEV. OTTO KUUSINEN is an expert on international affairs. MIKHAIL SUSLOV is in charge of all ideological matters for the CPSU.

According to MOSTOVETS and others, the CPSU is preparing for a regular congress to be held sometime in 1960. They are working on a program for this congress. Very soon, they will issue a new CPSU history book. This history book is supposed to correct the errors of the cult of the personality, although the CP-USA delegates were told that the time is approaching when they can put STALIN in his proper place, historically speaking; thus, the new history of the CPSU will not have exaggerated accounts of the achievements of STALIN.

The Russians have built a monument to the "nameless heroes" in the launching of the Sputniks.

One evening when the CP-USA delegates were accompanied to the theatre by ALEXAI GRENCHENCO, he suddenly stated that he saw an American in the theatre who was a translator from the United States Department of State when he, GRENCHENCO, visited the United States in an exchange delegation during the summer of 1958. GRENCHENCO moved to another seat, away from the CP-USA delegates, and later said that he learned that this American is an exchange student in Moscow.

"The Worker" can be purchased in hotels, railroad stations, and book stalls in Moscow on Sunday morning. The Russians

said that they are running short of copies of "The Worker".

BORIS PONOMAREV said that the CP-USA should not try to raise money through business operations not connected with Party activities.

Various Russians and delegates from various Communist Parties said that they are not worried about the number of members in the CP-USA. The CP-USA is important, since the United States is the leader of the imperialist camp. Until the Socialist camp can surpass the United States in production and other spheres of human activity, Communism cannot prove itself.

Many delegates to the 21st Congress of the CPSU asked what the CP-USA is and can do in order to influence sentiment for world peace.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: March 27, 1959

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-20-00 BY SP4BTA-MB #906319

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Nease
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy
DeLoach
McGuire
N.C. Sullivan

During the course of his recent trip to the Soviet Union, CG 5824-S along with James Jackson had occasion to meet with Nikolai Mostovets, head of the North and South American Sections of the International Department, Central Committee, Communist Party (CP) of the Soviet Union (CPSU). This meeting took place on 1-25-59, two days prior to the opening of the 21st Congress. Mostovets advised the informant and Jackson that he wanted to discuss a matter with them which they were not to mention to any members of the press prior to the opening of the congress. He further indicated that this matter would also be discussed with other foreign delegates at the congress. Mostovets then referred to a document which he had and made the following remarks.

The Central Committee of the CPSU wanted to consult with other communist parties regarding the question of Russia as the leader of the international communist movement and the thesis that the CPSU is the leader of the socialist camp and the leading communist party. The enemy along with revisionists such as Yugoslavia has utilized this thesis to claim that all communist parties are subservient to Moscow.

The CPSU now wants to change this thesis to take into account the interests of the brother communist parties throughout the world. In brief, this new thesis states that all parties are equal and independent and the CPSU does not direct any other party from Moscow. It continues that communist parties were created because the working class needed them and no one nation (Russia) can organize or create a communist party in another country. In the future, the CPSU asks that the other communist parties do not emphasize that Russia is the leader of the socialist camp nor that the CPSU is the leader of the communist movement of the world.

The CPSU thanks the fraternal communist parties for their appreciation of the historic role which the CPSU has played in the development of communism. The Soviets, however, want to emphasize that in the socialist camp there is full equality and the same equality prevails between the communist parties. Every CP is responsible to the working people of its own country and only the CP in a particular country knows the history and traditions of that particular country and working class. The Soviets, therefore, propose this new thesis in order to better depict the relations between parties.

100-428091

100-428091
1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Thornton
WCT:med
(4)

REC- 92

APR 3 1959

61 APR 13 1959

In connection with this new thesis, Mostovets advised that it would be contained in the opening speech of Khrushchev to the 21st Congress. In this regard, it is noted that a review of Khrushchev's speech reveals that he did in fact introduce this new theory regarding the relations of communist parties throughout the world. Khrushchev, of course, made no mention of the fact that one of the underlying reasons for this new thesis is to make it easier for other communist parties, especially those outside the socialist camp, to operate in their respective countries.

Comments of CG 5824-S:

1. When asked for comments by Mostovets, the informant and Jackson said they agreed with this new thesis but still regard the CPSU as the leader of the international communist movement. According to the informant, the opinions of other foreign delegations were very much along these same lines.

2. Informant feels that from a tactical and legal point of view, the Soviets are trying to make it easier for other communist parties to show they are not subservient to Moscow. Other communist parties can now speak more freely and say that they operate independently of Moscow and can point to this new thesis as authority for this statement.

3. Informant also feels that one of the reasons the Soviets are propounding this new thesis is because they do not want to assume responsibility for every CP and particularly the Chinese Party. By advancing the theory that each CP has its own particular circumstances the Soviets eliminate assuming responsibility for the program of the CP of China, thus they can say that while communes might be the proper road to communism in China, they are not necessarily the solutions to the situations in such countries as Poland and Czechoslovakia.

OBSERVATIONS:

1. The foregoing is a typical example of communist strategy and tactics in an attempt to bring the entire world under the communist banner. While the remarks made by Khrushchev in his speech concerning this new theory are public source material and available to anyone, the significant point is the fact this new theory was discussed prior to the congress and was advanced primarily for the purpose of making things easier for communist parties in other countries by allowing them to claim independence of Moscow. No one in his right mind should have any ideas but what the international communist movement will continue to be as firmly guided and directed from Moscow as it always has been.

2. It is interesting to note that this new thesis has apparently already been eagerly adopted by the communist world. In this regard, at the Third Congress of the CP in Poland which opened on 3-10-59, Wladyslaw Gomulka, first secretary of the Central Committee of the Polish CP, in his opening speech to the congress parroted this new thesis with such remarks as "In the international communist movement there are no 'superior' or 'subordinate' parties. All are equal and independent."

RECOMMENDATION:

In order not to possibly jeopardize the security of our informant, no dissemination will be made of the above material at this time. Upon the return of Jackson and other Party functionaries, from Moscow, however, consideration will then be given to disseminating pertinent portions of this information to appropriate Government agencies in order that they will be aware of the true facts concerning this new Soviet theory.

WCT

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/23/59

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL -- REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46)(Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

W.C. Sullivan

There are enclosed herewith to the Bureau three copies, and to the New York Division one copy, of a report received from CG 5824-S* on March 10, 1959, by SA JOHN E. KEATING and Stenographer KATHERINE WIERSMA. This report pertains to a meeting between MORRIS CHILDS and JAMES JACKSON, of the Communist Party - USA, with NIKOLAI MOSTOVETS and ALEXAI GRENCHENCO (ph), of the International Department of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union, concerning the thesis on the relationship between Communist Parties.

AUERBACH

3 - Bureau (Encls. 3) - 1 cc retained in 1243 WCT
1 - New York (100-134637)(SOLO)(Encl. 1)
1 - Chicago

JEK/kw
(5)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-20-00 BY SP4BJA-MCB
906318

REC- 92

100-428091-238

10 4-3

3
check with Thornton prior to any dissemination

memo Baumgardner to Belmont 3-27-59 WCT/mcl

Approved: RDa / Out Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

61 APR 7 1959

MEETING BETWEEN MORRIS CHILDS AND JAMES JACKSON, OF THE CP-USA, WITH NIKOLAI MOSTOVETS AND ALEXAI GRENCHENCO, OF THE CPSU, CONCERNING THE THESIS ON THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN COMMUNIST PARTIES

On January 25, 1959, NIKOLAI MOSTOVETS and ALEXAI GRENCHENCO (ph), of the International Department of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CCCPSU), visited the apartment where MORRIS CHILDS and JAMES JACKSON, Communist Party - USA delegates to the 21st Congress of the CPSU, were staying. This was two days prior to the opening session of the 21st Congress of the CPSU.

First of all, MOSTOVETS said he he would like to say a word or two about the agenda for the 21st Congress of the CPSU. He stated that he wanted JACKSON to prepare his speech and have it ready by Monday, January 26, 1959. He said that they wanted all speeches prepared in advance of the Congress because they had to be translatedinto twenty languages. He said that representatives of Parties other than the CPSU would get about five minutes for their speeches. With the translation, it would take longer than five minutes. Therefore, these speeches had to be limited. He also warned that speakers should not go astray and make the kind of speeches which could cause reactions, particularly in the United States. He advised JACKSON to keep his statements toned down. Actually, JACKSON did not prepare his speech until the day he spoke.

In regard to the agenda, MOSTOVETS said that he thought that NIKITA KHRUSHCHOV would speak for about four hours. Actually, KHRUSHCHOV spoke for almost seven hours. MOSTOVETS said that the greetings from the other Communist Parties would start on the second day of sessions.

Then MOSTOVETS said that the important thing he wanted to present at this time was not the agenda. He said that he did not want what he was about to discuss mentioned to any members of the press prior to the start of the Congress. JACKSON and CHILDS agreed and said they might discuss it with ALEXANDER TRACHTENBERG, but that they would not discuss it with GEORGE MORRIS.

Reading from a document, MOSTOVETS said that the CCCPSU was asking for consultation regarding the question of the USSR as the leader of the progressive or socialist camp, and the thesis that the CPSU is the leader of the socialist camp and the leading Communist Party. The CCCPSU expresses thanks for these compliments,

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-20-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB
#906318

but the CPSU is considering changing this thesis. The enemy has utilized this thesis by saying that all the Parties are subject to Moscow, that they serve Moscow, etc. He said that the new thesis which the CPSU wants to emphasize will be contained in KHRUSHCHOV's speech. This thesis is that all Parties are equal and independent. In the future, the CCCPSU asks that the other Communist Parties do not emphasize that the USSR is the leader of the socialist camp nor that the CPSU is the leader of the Communist movement of the world. The CCCPSU says that if this is emphasized, it will hamper the organization of the patriotic national forces in the various countries. The CCCPSU wants to change the thesis in order to take into account the interests of all the brother Parties. The CCCPSU considers that the principles in the Twelve-Party Declaration remain basic principles. But the 21st Congress of the CPSU will develop a new formula on the role of the USSR and the CPSU. The report will state that the imperialists are eager to undermine the influence of the Communist Parties. The imperialists spread fables that the Communist movement is supported by Moscow. The revisionists help this enemy propaganda; namely, that other Communist Parties carry out the directives of Moscow. The revisionists charge that the CPSU is striving for hegemony. The Yugoslavs strive for hegemony more than the CPSU does. The Yugoslavs raise this question in their program and charge that the CPSU interferes with other Parties and is subjecting other Parties to Moscow.

These are statements of International Reaction. They are lies and they are false. The CPSU cannot direct any other Party from Moscow. Some Communist Parties have a million members. No one will believe that the Communist Party of Italy, France, or Indonesia were organized by Moscow, directed by Moscow, etc. The Communist Parties were created because the working class needed them. No one Center can organize or create a party in another country. The history of the working class movement shows the class need for a party and the workers organized a Marxist party.

The Communist movement springs up as a historic necessity on the basis of the conditions in each country. All countries have classes and parties of the working class. The Communist Party will exist as long as a working class exists. It is naive to think that a million individual members of various Communist Parties can be told what to do tomorrow. When the Communist Parties were born, they had no experience. Under such conditions, it was necessary to have an international center, like the Comintern. But even then, one Party did not control other Parties. Even then, the Comintern was a collective organization. In the leading bodies there were representatives from all Communist Parties. They worked out all the policies of the international

Communist movement collectively. The international Communist movement is now made up of all kinds of Parties which have had their own experiences. The existence of an international center now would interfere or impede the work of the Communist Parties. All the Communist Parties are independent and work out their policies independently. They know their own circumstances independently. The Parties are growing. The authority of the Communist Parties is growing everywhere.

The enemies declare that the subjection of the Communist Parties to Moscow is proven by the statement that "The CPSU is at the head of the Communist world movement." They cite the statement in the Twelve-Party Declaration, "That the camp of socialism is led by the USSR." This thesis appeared in the Twelve-Party Declaration and was initiated by the friends of the CPSU. The CPSU did not seek it or ask for it or for the formulation that the CPSU leads other Parties. Other Parties wanted to underline that the Soviet Union, under the leadership of the Communist Party and LENIN, made the first socialist revolution. The Communists of all countries wanted to show that in the forty years of Soviet power, the CPSU travelled a difficult road, accumulated experience and created a powerful socialist state. Further, that this state is the stronghold of socialism of the world.

The CPSU thanks the fraternal Communist Parties for their appreciation of the historical role of the CPSU. We want to emphasize that in a socialist camp there is full equality and the same equality prevails between the Communist Parties. All the socialist states are independent. In reality, the CPSU does not lead others or control other countries or Parties. In the Communist movement, no party is led by another and no party leads. All are equal. All answer for or are responsible for their own successes or failures. Every Communist and Workers Party is responsible to the working people of their own country. Only the Party that has ties with the working class can know its country and only the Communist Party in that country can assume responsibility. Only the Communist Party in a particular country knows the history and traditions of that particular country and working class. The CCCPSU, therefore, proposes a new formula and a new thesis which will better depict the relations of Parties.

The role of the CPSU results because we lead. The CPSU was the first that paved the road to socialism. It is the first party on the road to Communism in a powerful country. One may think that the CPSU refuses responsibility for the socialist camp or world Communist Parties. Only those who do not understand the CPSU can think that. The CPSU, as created by LENIN, will always

work in the spirit of proletarian internationalism. The CPSU defended Marxism-Leninism from all enemies. The Soviet Union, under the leadership of the CPSU, built socialism and marches to Communism. The Soviet people are moving ahead under the banner of Marxism-Leninism. In the future, the Soviet Union will continue under the banner of MARX, ENGELS, and LENIN. The CPSU considers itself as one of the forward detachments of the world Communist movement, not as the leader or guiding Party. But our party is the first to advance to Communism. No obstacles will bar our road to Communism. This does not mean that our Party will ask other Parties to separate themselves or isolate themselves in their own national space. LENIN taught us that Communist Parties should be considered independent parties. But that it is necessary to strengthen the principles of proletarian internationalism. When Parties are independent and equal, they have ties of co-operation. They strive for united action. All the Parties are a part of a great world army -- the world Communist movement.

Speaking of independence of Communist Parties, we keep in mind the further unity of the Communist movement and the basis of this unity is contained in the principles of the Moscow Declaration of the twelve Communist Parties. Our main concern is for the unity of the international Communist movement. National tasks are impossible without international solidarity of all its parts. We have a common goal -- peace, well being, security, a happy future. Only socialism, united by the teachings of Marxism-Leninism and united by the effort to enforce these teachings, can achieve that goal. We will keep the purity of Marxism-Leninism. We will fight opportunism and revisionists of all brands. We will be true to the working class. This is our international task. The CCCPSU asks that you give this thought and let us know your opinion. The fundamental thought of this document is the principle that the CPSU is one of the forward detachments of the world Communist movement. Unity and co-operation between all Parties is basic. The aim of all Communist Parties is the same. All have one goal. All the Communist Parties are under the banner of Marxism-Leninism. But in the practical world, they have different tasks and different circumstances and different traditions, etc.

All Communist Parties are united in the same aims and ideology. As in the past, we fight for unity. The Party fights opportunism and revisionists of all brands. The revisionists will utilize this new concept. They will try to utilize it to break the ties of all Parties. But independence and equality for all Communist Parties means unity. The CPSU will consult with all the other Parties and formulate an opinion. This consultation is

an example of proletarian internationalism. Despite the new thesis, our fraternal ties will be stronger than ever. As far as relations between Parties are concerned, we start from Leninist teachings. LENIN taught us that these relations are based on equality and independence of Parties under the banner of internationalism. Because all Parties are equal, they establish relationships based on confidence. They voluntarily and consciously unite as a part of the great army of labor. All the Communist Parties are independent and work out their policies based on concrete conditions in their country. This leads to success in activity and influence. It gains participants. It wins prestige among all sections of the population.

Then MOSTOVETS attacked the Yugoslavs. He said that they spread false doctrines and that reaction is grateful for the slanders of the Yugoslavs.

Comments

CHILDS and JACKSON, when asked for comments by MOSTOVETS, said that they agreed with this new thesis, but still thought that the CPSU is the leader in the international Communist movement. The opinions of other delegations, which the CP-USA delegation became aware of, did not vary much from the opinion of the CP-USA delegation regarding this thesis.

By way of opinion, it is believed that the CPSU does not want to assume responsibility for every Communist Party, but chiefly the Chinese Party in this instance. In the thesis, the CPSU emphasizes that it is the first Party to lead to Communism. The Chinese claim that they are advancing to Communism by the formation of communes. The CPSU by showing that each Communist Party has its own circumstances, conditions, etc., eliminates the assuming of responsibility for the program of the Communist Party of China. Thus, the CPSU can say that the communes might be the path to Communism under the conditions existing in China. Yet, communes are not necessarily the solution in Poland and Czechoslovakia, where collectivization is only partially advanced.

Another reason for this thesis is to cut the ground out from under the revisionists, particularly the Yugoslavs, who say that all the Communist Parties are dominated by Moscow. The CPSU, through this thesis, is trying to detract from this argument.

Further, from a tactical point of view and even from a legal point of view, the CPSU wants to make it easier for other Communist Parties to say that they are not subservient to Moscow. Other Communist Parties can shower praise upon the CPSU, but do

not have to use the dogmatic thesis that the CPSU is the leading Party in the international Communist movement. Other Communist Parties can now speak more freely and say that they operate independently of Moscow, and can use the new thesis as authority for this statement.

It is possible that the results of the last national elections in France and some of the problems in Italy may have had something to do with the formulation of this new thesis. The Communist Party of France had a difficult time, during the national election campaign, in attempting to eliminate the label that it is a foreign party subservient to Moscow. The French Communists undoubtedly agreed that the thesis framed in the Declaration of the twelve Communist Parties should be stated differently.

This new thesis, modified to some extent, was a part of NIKITA KHRUSHCHOV's speech to the 21st Congress of the CPSU. It is not known whether all the Communist Parties agreed with the thesis. It is possible that some Communist Parties, such as the Communist Party of Bulgaria and the Communist Party of China, argued for the retention of the thesis as it was contained in the Declaration of the twelve Communist Parties.

STANDARD FORM No. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091) DATE: 4/2/59

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Re New York letter dated March 26, 1959; and Bulet dated March 31, 1959.

On April 2, 1959, CG 5824-S* was shown the enclosures to referenced New York letter. Since he was instructed to take the White Plains Subway, he believes that if the initial contact takes place as scheduled, it will be in the vicinity of the entrance to McGarry's Restaurant on Nereid Avenue.

In compliance with instructions, CG 5824-S* will personally familiarize himself with the area prior to April 14, 1959, unless the health of [redacted] or some other event absolutely prevents him from so doing. If, for some reason, CG 5824-S* is unable to personally view the area prior to April 14, 1959, then it would be desirable for ASAC MC CABE to discuss the area with CG 5824-S*. It is felt that a decision in this matter should be held in abeyance until it is known whether or not CG 5824-S* will be able to personally visit the area.

b7D

2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)
1 - New York (100-134637) (SOLO) (REGISTERED)
1 - Chicago

JEK/kw
(4)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-20-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB
#906319

REC-46

EXP. PROC.

3 APR 6 1959

INT. SEC.

55 APR 7 1959

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: April 2, 1959

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Nease
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

DeLoach
McGuire

Information has just been received that the Soviets made an embarrassing error with regard to the delegation from the Communist Party (CP), USA, to the 21st Congress. In this regard, it is noted that James Jackson and our informant, CG 5824-S*, were the only official CPUSA delegates. Upon their arrival in Moscow, they promptly advised high-ranking Soviet officials that there should be no publicity regarding CG 5824-S* but that the CPUSA would publicly announce Jackson as an official delegate. The Soviets agreed that there should be no publicity regarding CG 5824-S* but stated it was necessary for them to have both names "for the records."

Despite the above precautions which were taken, the names of both Jackson and the informant were publicly identified in the Russian press as official CPUSA delegates. Inasmuch as the Soviet officials with whom this matter had been discussed did not subsequently bring up the question, the informant and Jackson likewise refrained from mentioning it. They were both of the opinion that the publicity regarding the informant was the result of an error made by a member or alternate member of the Presidium and that, therefore, nothing would be accomplished by raising the issue after the publicity had occurred.

In the opinion of the informant, the Russians were embarrassed about this error and the resulting publicity.

ACTION:

None. For your information.

WCT

REC. 46

100-428091-240

14 APR 6 1959

100-428091
1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Thornton
WCT:med
(4)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-20-00 BY SP4B5A-MLB
#906318

55 APR 7 1959

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091) DATE: 3/31/59

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46)(Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Re Bulet dated March 26, 1959, requesting information as to why and how the name of CG 5824-S* was released to the press as a delegate to the 21st Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union.

CG 5824-S* orally furnished the information on the following page to SA JOHN E. KEATING on March 30, 1959:

2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)
1 - Chicago

JEK/kw
(3)

ENCLOSURE

1 cc retained in 1243 WCT

REC-46

Memo Baumgardner to Belmont 4-2-59 MCT/mel

100-428091-241

APR 6 1959

Belmont

Thayer

FBI

APR 5 10 53 AM '59

APR 5 10 05 AM '59

INT. SEC.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-20-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB
#906318

55 APR 7 1959

March 30, 1959

During one of the first meetings between NIKOLAI MOSTOVETS and ALEKSEI GRECHUKHIN, of the International Department of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CCCPSU), with MORRIS CHILDS and JAMES JACKSON, the latter were asked who were the official delegates from the Communist Party - USA (CPUSA) to the 21st Congress of the CPSU. CHILDS and JACKSON replied that they were the only official delegates, but that there should be no publicity in regard to CHILDS and that the CPUSA planned to announce only the name of JACKSON. MOSTOVETS and GRECHUKHIN agreed with the proposal that there should be no publicity for CHILDS. However, they pointed out that it was necessary for them to have both names "for the record". There was then a discussion in which CHILDS suggested that a different name might be selected for him even "for the record". Suggestions were made that the first name might be changed to "MASON" or "MERCIN", as an example. There was no discussion about changing the last name. Also, there was no discussion about the possible use of "MOSES" as the first name for CHILDS.

The next information JACKSON and CHILDS received in this regard came from GEORGE MORRIS, who told them that he had observed that JACKSON and CHILDS had been identified in the press as the official delegates from the CPUSA to the 21st Congress of the CPSU. GEORGE MORRIS was very angry because he was not also listed as an official delegate.

The question of publicity in connection with the name of CHILDS was not subsequently raised by either MOSTOVETS or GRECHUKHIN. Further, neither JACKSON nor CHILDS raised this matter with either MOSTOVETS or GRECHUKHIN. Since this matter was not subsequently mentioned by either MOSTOVETS or GRECHUKHIN, CHILDS and JACKSON were of the opinion that the publicity in regard to CHILDS was the result of a slip or an error made by a member or an alternate member of the Presidium. Therefore, it was felt that nothing would be accomplished by raising the issue after the release had been made and could not be corrected.

By way of opinion, it is believed that the Russians were embarrassed about this error and the resulting publicity. However, the only reference to it was by the representative of the Secret Service of the CCCPSU, who told CHILDS that undoubtedly the F.B.I. would be watching him upon his return to the United States, because of the publicity in regard to him.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-20-00 BY SP4RJA-MLB
#906318

241

ENCLOSURE

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091) DATE: 4/6/59

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-20-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB
#906318

Re Chicago airtel dated March 18, 1959; and re Bulet dated March 25, 1959.

On April 2, 1959, SA JOHN E. KEATING exhibited to CG 5824-S* photographs of the following individuals taken from the Soviet Intelligence Album:

IVAN V. IVANOV
NIKOLAI A. KOSSOV
MIKHAIL I. LUKASHOV
VIKTOR I. PETROV
IVAN P. SAKULKIN
VLADIMIR P. SUSLOV
ALEKSANDOR ALESHKIN
MARK M. GOLANSKY
ANATOLI KISELEV
NIKOLAI V. YANOVICH
ANDREI V. GROZNY
JANIS E. PLAITKAIS
VALENTIN K. ELISTRATOV
IVAN Y. PEREVERZEV
ALEKSEI F. ANTONOV
DMITRI F. DONTSOV
NIKOLAI I. EFIMOV
LEV D. ILIN
ALEKSEI F. KONKIN
VLADIMIR N. KRESTYANOV
LEONID M. MOROZOV
GEORGI P. POKROVSKY
YURII A. RASTVOROV
LEONID M. ZAMYATIN
ANATOLI G. MYSHKOV
LEONID S. MALOV
VENIAMIN I. MELNICHENKO
VLADIMIR P. MIKHEEV
YURI K. POMERANTSEV
NIKOLAI V. STATZKEVICH
ALEKSEI A. ZUDIN
VIKTOR ANISIMOV
ANATOLI S. KAPLINE
MIKHAIL E. SOLOVIEV
BORIS S. MESHEVITINOV
VIKTOR V. KAPALKIN
VALENTIN G. BRAZHNIKOV
YURI V. NOVIKOV
IGOR A. AMOSOV
VLADIMIR P. BURDIN
VLADIMIR G. DUDENKOV
YURI Y. GULYAEV
NIKOLAI A. KONDAKOV
VASILI I. KOROLEV
VLADIMIR G. MOLCHANOV
VIKTOR G. PETRUKHIN
ALEKSEI Y. POPOV
SERGEI S. VESHCHUNOV
VLADIMIR K. LOBACHEV

CG 5824-S* stated that the unidentified individual from the Secret Service of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union with

REC-15 100-428091-242

2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)
1 - Chicago

23 APR 10 1959

JEK/kw
(3)

61 APR 13 1959

whom he met in Moscow would be a composite of the photographs of VLADIMIR KONSTANTINOVICH LOBACHEV and ANATOLI GEORGIEVICH MYSHKOV. In build and general appearance, the person resembles LOBACHEV. The nose of MYSHKOV is very similar to that of the unidentified Soviet Secret Service member.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR

DATE: March 12, 1959

FROM : CLYDE TOLSON

SUBJECT: SOLO

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

With respect to the attached memorandum, it is suggested that the six page memorandum at the back be transmitted by ~~Top Secret~~ letter to Mr. Gray for the information of the President, to the Vice President, to Under-Secretary Herter of the State Department, to the Attorney General and to Mr. Allen Dulles of CIA.

O.K. 1X.

While the information is interesting, I do not believe it is sufficiently startling to justify a briefing of the President in the matter.

CT:DSS

I agree with Tolson.

Let to Nixon, Gray, Dulles, Herter + A.G. 3/17/59. W.C.T.

To protect our source we eliminated details of clandestine funds apparatus from the 6 page memo to Gray, V.P. + A.G. and reworked the information we are sending to the others

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-20-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB #906319

EX 105

100-428091-243

~~100-3-21-8595~~

REC-92

MAR 26 1959

ENCLOSURE

APR 13 1959

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		PAGE NO.
I.	Background Data Regarding Development of CG 5824-S as FBI Informant and His Subsequent Advancement to National Leadership Position in Communist Party, USA	1-3
	A. Background of Informant	1
	B. Development of Informant as Liaison with Soviet Union	1-2
	C. Development of Informant as Official Delegate from Communist Party, USA, to 21st Congress of Communist Party of the Soviet Union	3
II.	Report of Informant Upon Return to the United States	4-17
	A. Russian Attitude Toward the Berlin Situation	4-6
	B. Impressions, Comments and Opinions of CG 5824-S on the Aims, Purposes and Results of the 21st Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union	7-8
	C. Meeting Between the Communist Party, USA, Delegation to the Twenty-First Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union and Some Leading Members of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union	9-11
	D. Meeting with Boris Ponomarev and Nicolai Matsoutev (Phonetic) to Discuss Soviet Financial Assistance to the Communist Party, USA	12
	E. Meeting with a Member of the Secret Service of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union to Establish a System of Communication Between the Soviets and the Communist Party, USA	13-17
III.	Brief Summary of Illegal Espionage Case Involving Kaarlo Rudolph Tuomi	18-20

These pages detached and filed in Karst case. WLT

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-20-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB
#906318

100-428091-243

ENCLOSURE

I. BACKGROUND DATA REGARDING DEVELOPMENT OF CG 5824-S AS FBI INFORMANT AND HIS SUBSEQUENT ADVANCEMENT TO NATIONAL LEADERSHIP POSITION IN COMMUNIST PARTY, USA:

A. BACKGROUND OF INFORMANT:

CG 5824-S was born in Chadorkow, Russia, on June 10, 1902. He entered the United States in New York City on December 28, 1911, and was subsequently granted citizenship on October 18, 1927, at Chicago, Illinois. He is a charter member of the Communist Party, USA, and attended the Lenin School in Moscow from 1929-1932. During the period 1933 to 1935, he was a leading functionary of the Party in Milwaukee, Wisconsin. In 1935, he returned to the Chicago area where he remained a leading functionary of the Party's Illinois District until 1945. In December, 1945, he was appointed as editor of "The Worker" and the now defunct "Daily Worker." In June, 1947, he was removed from this position due to ill health.

During the period 1947-1952, due to the precarious condition of his health, he discontinued his Party activities and returned to Chicago, Illinois. In April, 1952, he was contacted by an Agent of our Chicago Office and agreed to attempt to reactivate himself in the higher echelons of the Party where he would operate as an informant of this Bureau. Since that time he has gradually worked himself back into a position where he is once again recognized as one of the leading Party functionaries on a national and international scale.

B. DEVELOPMENT OF INFORMANT AS LIAISON WITH SOVIET UNION:

In 1956, we developed conclusive evidence that both the Soviets in Russia and Party officials in this country were dissatisfied with the system of communications between the Soviet Union and the Communist Party, USA. In an attempt to capitalize upon this situation, we selected CG 5824-S as the individual offering the greatest potential of being selected by the Communist Party, USA, to operate in a liaison capacity with the Soviet Union. After careful maneuvering of our informant and through continuous supervision and constant guidance, our objective was ultimately attained in July, 1957, when Eugene Dennis, who is generally recognized as the Party leader in this country, instructed our informant to make preparations for a trip to Russia. Upon the insistence of the informant, Dennis agreed that he would take other Party members into his confidence in order that the informant would be going to Russia as an official representative of the Communist Party, USA, and not as a personal envoy of Dennis.

Following a series of conferences with Tim Buck, leading Communist Party functionary in Canada, to iron out such technicalities as travel papers, finances and route of travel, our informant left New York City on April 24, 1958, destined for Moscow. He arrived in Moscow on April 29, 1958. He was warmly welcomed by the Russians as an official representative of the Communist Party, USA, and conferred with such top-ranking officials as Presidium members Peter Pospelov and Otto Kuusinen, B. N. Ponomarev, head of the International Department of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union, and M. B. Mitin, head of the Marx-Engels Institute in Moscow. He also had an appointment with Nikita Khrushchev but a delay in a plane trip from Peking, China, to Moscow due to weather conditions prevented the informant from keeping this appointment. Khrushchev left for East Germany before the informant could arrange for another appointment. He spent approximately one month in Moscow, another month touring various localities in Russia and 12 days in Red China. While in China, he conferred with the highest ranking officials of the Chinese Government, including Mao Tse-tung, then chairman of the Chinese Government, Teng Hsiao-ping, general secretary of the Communist Party of China, and Wang Chia-hsiang, head of the International Liaison Department of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of China. He returned to this country on July 21, 1958.

The information which he brought back as a result of his discussions with the Russian and Chinese officials could not be duplicated at that time by any other noncommunist nation in the world. As a result of his trip, he accomplished such matters as obtaining the attitude and thinking of two of our greatest potential enemies, Russia and Red China, toward the United States; concrete evidence of Soviet financial aid to the Communist Party, USA; and the first direct liaison between the Communist Party, USA, and Russia in many years. Highlights of the information obtained by the informant were furnished to Vice President Richard M. Nixon; Honorable Gordon Gray, Special Assistant to the President; Secretary of State John Foster Dulles; the Attorney General; and Mr. Allen W. Dulles, Director, Central Intelligence Agency. In addition, a detailed analysis was made of this information and incorporated into a brief which was utilized by the Director in his presentation to the Cabinet on November 6, 1958.

C. DEVELOPMENT OF INFORMANT AS OFFICIAL DELEGATE FROM COMMUNIST PARTY, USA, TO 21ST CONGRESS OF COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION:

In September, 1958, following a Soviet announcement that the 21st Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union was to commence on January 27, 1959, Eugene Dennis expressed a desire that the informant go to Moscow to attend this congress as an official delegate of the Communist Party, USA. On November 21, 1958, Dennis advised the informant that a cablegram had been received from Russia inviting the Communist Party, USA, to send a delegation to the 21st Congress. At that time, Dennis indicated that the informant would, of course, have to go to Russia as a part of this official delegation. Subsequently, at a meeting of the Party's resident board in New York City on December 21, 1958, the informant and James Jackson, leading Party functionary, were officially designated to represent the Communist Party, USA, at the 21st Congress. Although Jackson was to be in nominal charge of the delegation, the informant was designated to be the actual leader. On January 10, 1959, Dennis told the informant that he was to be the sole representative of the Communist Party, USA, in discussions on all technical matters dealing with funds and communications between the Communist Party of the Soviet Union and the Communist Party, USA. Dennis further advised the informant that he was to tell the Russians that he is an ex officio member of the national committee of the Communist Party, USA. According to Dennis, the informant is considered as a member of the national committee, speaks as a member of the national committee and can attend all meetings of the national committee by virtue of the fact that he is the secretary of the international commission and the secretary of the national appeals committee of the Communist Party, USA.

On January 12, 1959, the informant departed New York City for Moscow. Following his attendance at the 21st Congress as well as holding numerous discussions with leading Soviet functionaries in Moscow, the informant returned to this country on March 4, 1959.

The selection of the informant to go to Moscow as an official delegate of the Communist Party, USA, is certainly a tremendous achievement. It has not only solidified his prior status as the liaison link between the Soviets and the Party in this country but it has also elevated him to a position where he now must be looked upon by other members of the Communist Party, USA, as one of their most important functionaries. The obvious trust and confidence which the Soviets have placed in him cannot help but result in his playing an even more prominent part in the national and international affairs of the Communist Party, USA.

II. REPORT OF INFORMANT UPON RETURN TO THE UNITED STATES:

In his capacity as an official delegate of the Communist Party, USA, the informant did, of course, attend the various sessions of the 21st Congress. Since the results of this Congress were afforded extensive factual press coverage throughout the world, including the United States, no report on the Congress as such is being set forth herein. It is noted that the informant has a considerable amount of material relating to the Congress including verbatim accounts of the speeches made by the various delegates. The informant mailed this material back and when he receives it, we will obtain copies for appropriate review.

While in the Soviet Union, the informant obtained much valuable information concerning such subject matters as the Berlin situation, the efforts of the Russians to impress foreign delegates to the 21st Congress, official discussions with Soviet officials concerning various programs of the Communist Party, USA, the obtaining of Soviet funds for the Communist Party, USA, and the establishment of a clandestine apparatus for the transmittal of communications from Russia to the Communist Party, USA. The pertinent information he obtained is set forth hereinafter under appropriate headings.

A. RUSSIAN ATTITUDE TOWARD THE BERLIN SITUATION:

While he did not officially discuss the Berlin situation with any of the Soviet functionaries, the informant was able to offer the following observations based upon his attendance at the 21st Congress, informal discussions with Russians in all walks of life, from members of the Presidium down to factory workers, and conversations with other foreign delegates to the 21st Congress.

Relative to the Berlin situation, the informant summed up as follows some of the factors currently at work in influencing the policies of the Soviet Union.

1. Russia is not anxious to engage in an armed conflict right now since it would destroy the current Russian plans for a higher economy as set forth in their Seven-Year Plan at the Congress. They have promised the people that they are attempting to achieve communism or advance from socialism to communism and to increase the well being and better life of the people through this Seven-Year Plan, and an armed conflict would destroy these plans.

2. Russia is fearful of the growth of German militarism and use this growth of German military power and rearmament to convince the Russian people that Germany is a real threat and somehow or other has to be eliminated. The answer to this is the conclusion of the peace treaty with Germany.

3. The Russians are playing on the fears of the European people, particularly those who were previously victims of German aggression, to remind them of the destructiveness of a nuclear war.

4. The Russians are mobilizing the international communist movement in every part of the globe, and the 21st Congress was such a mobilization, to engage in some forms of activity to hamper, in any method or form, "imperialist aggression." They do this by playing on the nationalist sentiment of the people, particularly in South America and Africa.

5. The Russians are under pressure from the Chinese who try to discourage an easing of tensions between the Soviets and the Western powers. The Chinese use the tensions between Russia and the Western powers in order to wring concessions from the Russians. In the past, the Chinese have not supported a Summit meeting when it appeared they were not to be involved.

6. The top Soviet leadership is very sensitive to United States opinion and attitude. Even in their relations with the Communist Party, USA, they try to be circumspect and even try to discourage bold and challenging speeches, by American communists when they are on Soviet soil, which might cause discord between Russia and the United States.

The Russians want to reach an understanding with the United States, yet in the past few weeks the Russian press has intensified coverage of various activities of the United States Government in an attempt to emphasize that the United States is continuing the cold war. This may be to get the Russian people ready if the leadership decides to make a move contrary to the current emphasis on peace.

Despite the willingness of the Soviets to offer concessions of some type, the informant stated that from all indications in his discussions in the Soviet Union and in Czechoslovakia including discussions with the Czechoslovakian Ambassador to Moscow, one gets the impression that the communist camp does not intend to compromise on the German issue nor will they allow the liquidation of East Germany. What methods they will use to stand by their position is not known. They may settle for a peace treaty which will recognize East Germany and fix boundaries.

While the Soviets place emphasis on the need for peace they are emphatic in pointing out that they will mobilize in order to smash any threat of German military aggression or a thrust by United States imperialism. They also point out that they have developed the capacity to defend themselves as well as to hit back at anyone who tries to attack Russia or any of her allies.

While they maintain that war is not inevitable under capitalism and that they are willing to get along with capitalism in order to see which system will outlive the other, they say that some imperialists may be berserk and start a war. If this happens, the entire world will mobilize against imperialism and socialism will win out. Communist leaders from various countries are repeating this theory.

In the informant's opinion, because of the emphasis on peace, it is not believed that the Russians will go to war over Germany. In order to do so, it would be necessary for the Russian leadership to convince the Russian people that some aggressive action on the part of the United States or some other Western country is threatening the security of the Soviet Union.

B. IMPRESSIONS, COMMENTS AND OPINIONS OF CG 5824-S ON THE AIMS, PURPOSES AND RESULTS OF THE 21ST CONGRESS OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION:

While the ostensible purpose of the 21st Congress was to discuss the Soviet Seven-Year Plan, it was also utilized as a means to mobilize the entire communist movement throughout the world to give moral support to the Russians; to get the aims of the Seven-Year Plan propagandized throughout the world; and to prepare for concrete struggle on a world-wide scale in order to keep the imperialists off guard. It was the most international gathering in the history of the communist movement.

The Soviets placed considerable stress upon the participation of foreign delegates at the congress. In so doing, the Soviets accomplished a twofold purpose. First, they showed the Russian people they have friends and allies in all parts of the world. Second, the foreign delegates were afforded a personal opportunity to observe and enjoy the luxuries of life under communism.

In attempting to accomplish this second objective, the Soviets furnished the foreign delegates every possible convenience. Once in Russia they were placed in luxurious living quarters, and were given servants, attendants, chauffeurs, clothing, lavish gifts and medical care. Special theater performances included a ballet by Ulinova, the outstanding Russian ballerina. None of the foreign delegates had to spend any money. They could get anything they wanted free of charge. They were also given thousands of rubles to purchase such items as souvenirs and could obtain more money for the asking. All transportation was furnished free of charge to the delegates. This included transportation to any place in the Soviet Union by means of jet planes or the most luxurious trains. It also included the availability of a car and chauffeur at all times.

Needless to say, the foreign delegates began to feel that this luxurious living is possible only because the Communist Party rules the Soviet Union. This type of treatment at the hands of the Soviets also made some of these foreign delegates feel that they are now obligated to the Russians for these favors. Those foreign delegates from backward countries, especially if their social status is low in their particular country, feel that if they can overthrow their present social system, they can live like they lived in Moscow all the time.

The Soviets also utilized the 21st Congress to go into the affairs of the various foreign communist parties. Prior to the Congress, various communist parties sent representatives to the Soviet Union where their difficulties were presented to the

Soviet leadership. For example, the leadership of the Communist Party of Paraguay was in Moscow four months prior to the 21st Congress.

Every delegation of a foreign communist party had a meeting with one or more persons representing the Presidium or Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union. In addition, someone from the headquarters of the Central Committee was in touch with each delegate from day to day. Through this means, the Russians have been able to have contact with every communist party on the globe.

In addition, the Russians have a system whereby members of communist parties throughout the world can come to Russia to spend a vacation or to obtain medical treatment. In this regard, at least 30 leading members of the Communist Party of Great Britain spent free vacations in Russia during 1958. Thus, the Russians not only mobilize other communist parties ideologically but they also satisfy material needs of the leading members of these parties. In most instances, they give aid to other communist parties to carry on their work.

C. MEETING BETWEEN THE COMMUNIST PARTY, USA DELEGATION TO THE TWENTY-FIRST CONGRESS OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION AND SOME LEADING MEMBERS OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION

On February 10, 1959, the official delegation of the Communist Party, USA, consisting of James Jackson and our informant met with Presidium members Mikhail A. Suslov and Otto V. Kuusinen, Boris Ponomarev, head of the International Department of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union, and Nicolai Matsoutev, (phonetic) head of the North and South American Section of the International Department. It is believed that Matsoutev may be identical with Nicolai Mostovets who was in the United States for approximately one month during the latter part of 1958 as a member of a delegation of educators from the Soviet Union.

During the course of this conference considerable discussion was had concerning the various ways in which the Soviet Union could render assistance to the Communist Party, USA. In most instances before any decisions were reached, the Soviets gave careful consideration as to the possible repercussions in the United States.

While discussing the matter of material aid from the Soviets to the Communist Party, USA, Suslov stated that it was being considered and that aid would be forthcoming. He continued that the question is how the Soviets can give it to the Communist Party, USA, without endangering or hurting either one. In the same regard, when discussing the possibility of having a permanent correspondent for "The Worker" in Moscow, Suslov stated that the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union was considering the situation. He continued, however, that the big question is how it would be received in the United States and whether, from the viewpoint of public opinion, it would help or hurt the Communist Party, USA. Along these same lines, while discussing the possibility of the Communist Party, USA, sending students to Russia to study communism, Suslov stated that it was necessary to keep in mind that they should avoid giving the imperialists something to scream about.

Suslov also stated in regard to a specific request from the Communist Party, USA, that the Communist Party of the Soviet Union would like to have the Communist Party, USA, send comrades to Russia for a rest. He continued, however, that the Communist Party, USA, should determine who it wanted to send for treatment as well as how the comrades were to travel to Russia.

Suslov stated that the Communist Party, USA, could send a comrade to Russia to write a book on Russia from an American viewpoint. He stated he had spoken to Khrushchev about this and Khrushchev said he thought it would be a good idea for such a book to be written but he felt that it could play an important role in procommunist propaganda if written by a noncommunist or from the viewpoint of a noncommunist.

Other matters discussed at this conference included the recent internal struggle within the Communist Party, USA, the economic situation in the United States and the Negro question here.

Suslov agreed that the Communist Party, USA, had adopted a correct line in ousting the right-wing elements and in looking upon them as the real enemy of the Party. He also stated that the Soviets are satisfied with the manner in which the Communist Party, USA, is carrying out the correct Marxist-Leninist line.

In connection with the economic situation in the United States, the Soviets stated that according to material available to them they believe that the Communist Party, USA, has correctly analyzed the economic situation in this country. Suslov was referring to an article which appeared in the January, 1959, issue of "Political Affairs," monthly theoretical organ of the Communist Party, USA, which contains a review of recent trends in the United States economy and an assessment of their significance. This article alleged that an economic decline in the United States became apparent early in 1957 and reached a low point in April, 1958. It continued that since that date a considerable partial recovery has taken place. According to this article key aspects of the program to meet the problems created by the economic decline include protecting the welfare of the unemployed, fighting for a shorter work week, elimination of racial discrimination in jobs, fighting for a decrease in expenditures for arms and opening the door to trade with the "socialist world."

Jackson requested that Soviet economists study the matter of the economic situation in the United States and the results of this study be made available to the Communist Party, USA. Suslov replied that this matter would be referred to Soviet economists for study. He noted, however, that the Communist Party, USA, has some very capable economists among its members and said they should be able to develop a theory on this question.

In discussing the Negro situation, general agreement was had that the main task of the Communist Party, USA, is to fight for Negro equality and integration. It was pointed out that the Negroes in some areas in the North as well as some areas in the South in the United States have no representation. The limitation on their rights rallies the Negro people and the Communist Party must utilize this situation. It was pointed out that despite the dispersal of the Negro people throughout the United States, there are still areas where Negroes are in the majority. The Soviets stated the Communist Party, USA, must take the interests of these Negroes into consideration and fight for representation for them.

D. MEETING WITH BORIS PONOMAREV AND NICOLAI MATSOUTEV (PHONETIC) TO DISCUSS SOVIET FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE COMMUNIST PARTY, USA

In response to a previous request that the Soviet Union afford financial assistance to the Communist Party, USA, our informant met with Boris Ponomarev and Nicolai Matsoutev on two separate occasions on February 10, 1959. Ponomarev said that the Communist Party, USA, would be furnished $100,000 which represents the balance of funds promised to the Communist Party, USA, in 1958. In addition, he stated that the Communist Party, USA, will receive $150,000 for 1959 up to the forthcoming national convention of the Communist Party, USA, which is presently scheduled for September, 1959. Ponomarev continued that additional financial arrangements can be made when the Communist Party, USA, prepares for this convention.

Ponomarev stated that it is not a question of whether or not money is available for the Communist Party, USA. He said that the problem is how to get this money to the Communist Party, USA, and how it will be used. He continued that this is a problem for the Communist Party, USA. According to Ponomarev the Communist Party of the Soviet Union is not worried about any problems that might result from the disclosure of the fact that it had furnished funds to the Communist Party, USA, However, he realized that if it becomes known to the United States Government that Russia is supplying funds to the Communist Party, USA, this could create very serious problems for the Communist Party, USA. Ponomarev said concrete plans would have to be worked out regarding the safe transmittal of money. He said that the $100,000 which had been promised for 1958 would be transmitted through Canada in the same manner that funds have previously been transmitted.

Ponomarev also briefly talked about the struggle for peace in the United States. He asked whether there is much propaganda for war in the United States and then commented that the leadership of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union believes there is such propaganda in the United States. Ponomarev said that Mikhail Suslov had "suggested" that every two months the Communist Party, USA, send to the Communist Party of the Soviet Union an objective report of the current thinking of all sections and classes of the population in the United States in regard to the relationship between the United States and the USSR. Ponomarev said they wanted any information contained in newspaper editorials on this subject and were particularly interested in editorials appearing in newspapers outside of New York City. With regard to relations between the United States and the Soviet Union, Ponomarev commented that the Communist Party of the Soviet Union was interested in the thinking of the people in the United States other than members of the Communist Party, USA.

E. MEETING WITH A MEMBER OF THE SECRET SERVICE OF THE CENTRAL COMMITTEE OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION TO ESTABLISH A SYSTEM OF COMMUNICATION BETWEEN THE SOVIETS AND THE COMMUNIST PARTY, USA

Subsequent to the afore-mentioned discussions with Ponomarev, the informant had an exceptionally interesting and significant meeting with an unknown member of the secret service of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union. As a result of arrangements made by Matsoutev, the informant met with this unknown individual on February 23, 1959, at the informant's apartment. This unknown man, whose name was never mentioned, was dressed in what appeared to be American-made clothing. During the course of his discussion with the informant he gave every indication that he has spent some time in the United States. He said that he had been instructed by the Soviet functionaries to talk to our informant. He said that these comrades were concerned about the publicity which the informant had received as a delegate to the 21st Congress. The informant attempted to minimize this publicity by stating that he is a member of the national committee of the Communist Party, USA, as well as the district committee of the Illinois Communist Party, that he is known as a member of the Communist Party, USA, and attends all important Party meetings in this country.

The unknown man told our informant he would have to be more careful than he had ever been before. He continued that the FBI will be watching the informant because they will figure the informant to have been a "sleeper" in the Party.

During this discussion it was agreed that at the present time there could not be a transfer of any authority that Eugene Dennis and our informant have at the present time in connection with the handling of funds including money received from Russia. He said this matter has to be restricted and that this knowledge and authority should be retained in our informant's hands. He told our informant that after his return to the United States he should remain inactive for a while; that he return to Chicago instead of New York, and that he not meet with the leadership of the Communist Party, USA, immediately. Our informant pointed out it would be difficult for him to keep away from the Party leadership and mentioned a message he had just received from Eugene Dennis instructing him to return to the United States by the first part of March. The unknown man replied that our informant should stay away from leading members of the Party with the exception of Dennis and that he should consult with Dennis regarding this matter.

The Soviet representative then stated whatever arrangements are worked out, the Communist Party, USA, cannot expect them to be executed right away. He stated that if the Soviets send money to Canada which they will do, the informant can transport from Canada to the United States whatever amount he thinks is feasible. That, however, is the informant's problem and not the problem of Tim Buck, Canadian communist functionary. However, no contact should be made by the Communist Party, USA, with Buck regarding funds prior to the end of March, 1959. At that time, if it becomes necessary for someone from the United States to travel to Canada in order to obtain these funds, it should be someone other than the informant.

The Soviet representative then asked the informant if he could build a small apparatus consisting of one or two people who would be answerable to the informant. In response to a question by the informant, he was advised that it might not be well for him to use his brother in this apparatus since, although trusted, his brother does see leading members of the Communist Party, USA. The Soviet representative stated that while the informant's brother may not be known generally as a member of the Communist Party, USA, he may be known as such to the FBI. He continued that it might be possible for the informant to use his brother as a substitute in the event the informant becomes ill or for some other reason cannot perform in this apparatus.

In order to set up a system whereby the Soviets could indicate to the informant that they wanted to make a contact with him, the Soviet representative asked the informant if he had any business cards with him. The informant produced two business cards whereupon the Soviet representative asked him to write a note addressed to his brother on each of these cards containing the following messages:

"Dear Jack,

"Would you do something for my friend. He wants a tripod for his television.

"Morris"

"Dear Jack,

"This will introduce a friend of mine. He may want to purchase something from you.

"Morris"

The unknown Soviet stated that these cards would serve to indicate to the informant's brother that he was dealing with a Russian representative and that he should receive and carry out any instructions received from this Russian. These cards will be used only if it becomes necessary to contact the informant's brother because something happened to the arrangements to meet with the informant. The unknown Soviet stated that the present relationship and system of communications between the Communist Party, USA, and the Communist Party of the Soviet Union is not good. He continued that it is necessary to work out a communication system as well as a system to transfer money. He stated, however, that this has to be done slowly.

The Soviet representative then produced a map of New York City and asked the informant for suggestions on how contacts could be made. The informant suggested that large buildings in the heart of the city were a possibility and felt that a meeting could be arranged in a bar or in a restaurant or that there could be a quick exchange of documents in a corridor of a large building in midtown Manhattan. The Soviet representative disagreed with the informant's suggestions and stated that the Soviets have learned that in a large city, the chance of running into some acquaintance is greater. He continued that he thought that it would be better to arrange for the first contact and then decide about further contacts later.

The Soviet representative then issued the following instructions to the informant with regard to the first contact: On April 14, 1959, go to the Bronx and at 4:45 p.m. be at Nereid Avenue and White Plains Road. McGarry's Rainbow Room is on the corner. It has two entrances, one of which is on Nereid Avenue. In going to this address, do not use an automobile, not even a rented automobile. I suggest that you take the White Plains Subway. This will make it more complicated for the FBI. They will be watching you. If you have the slightest suspicion that you are being followed, do not go to the address. Be careful. If the contact is not made on Tuesday, April 14, 1959, then you should return on Thursday, April 16, 1959. This arrangement will apply only for the first contact. In any subsequent contacts, if a meeting is not held at the appointed time and date, then you should appear at the same place at the same time one month later.

On April 14, 1959, you should wear a plain bandaid on the left index finger. It would be good for you to practice. I suggest that the next time you are in New York, you or you and your wife go to this restaurant so that you will know the area. The Bronx Parkway is nearby. If you sit on the benches in the park, sit near old people. Do not go into the restaurant on

April 14, 1959. Someone will come along the park and speak to you in perfect English, and with no accent. This person will say, "Do you know where the Morris Restaurant is?" You will reply, "Yes, I am going in that direction. Come with me and I will show you where it is." As you walk along with this person, he will say, "Nikolai sends his regards." This will clench the recognition. You will be taken into a car or possibly into the restaurant.

The Soviet representative then instructed the informant to be thinking of places where meetings could take place even though they might last for only a moment or two. He stated that the informant should look for a place where two roads run parallel and there is a road intersecting them. Thus, both cars can approach from one road going in one direction and then cross over to the other road and go in the opposite direction. This place should be in the New York City area and it could be on Long Island.

The Soviet representative then stated that the informant will be in charge of this communication apparatus. He will be in charge of any material received from the Soviets through this system whether it consists of messages or money.

The Soviet representative then stated that the informant should talk to Dennis to find out if Dennis knows of a comrade who is not well known and who could act as a go-between for the informant and the Soviets instead of having the informant do the leg work. He asked if the informant thought that Dennis would be able to select such a person. The informant said he could not give an off-hand answer but knows that he, the informant, would not want someone he could not trust.

The Soviet representative further stated that he had learned that the Communist Party, USA, is changing the bills it received from Russia. He stated that there is nothing wrong with this money and that it is not necessary to convert it into other bills or bills of other denominations.

The Soviet representative stressed that the informant should not use his own car in making any meeting with the Russians nor should he rent any automobile unless it was rented in someone else's name.

The fact that our informant has now received instructions from the Soviets to establish a clandestine apparatus to handle communications and finances from the Soviet Union to the Communist Party, USA, creates a situation which we will exploit to its fullest potential. This operation could produce extremely valuable evidence concerning the communications between the Communist Party, USA, and the Soviet Union as well as intelligence data. This situation is being carefully evaluated and every possible avenue will be explored in order that we may take full advantage of its possibilities.

TOP SECRET

RE: INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM FBI INFORMANT WHO TRAVELED TO RUSSIA IN CONNECTION WITH 21ST CONGRESS OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION, JANUARY 27 TO FEBRUARY 5, 1959

D. Garrison 3/24/86 NLE 86-244

The following information was obtained from an extremely valuable source of this Bureau who recently traveled to Russia in connection with the 21st Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union which was held from January 27 to February 5, 1959. $(U)

A. RUSSIAN ATTITUDE TOWARD THE BERLIN SITUATION: $(U)

While he did not officially discuss the Berlin situation with any of the Soviet functionaries, the informant was able to offer the following observations based upon his attendance at the 21st Congress; informal discussions with Russians in all walks of life, from members of the Presidium down to factory workers; and conversations with other foreign delegates to the 21st Congress. $(U)

Relative to the Berlin situation, the informant summed up as follows some of the factors currently at work in influencing the policies of the Soviet Union. $(U)

1. Russia is not anxious to engage in an armed conflict right now since it would destroy the current Russian plans for a higher economy as set forth in their Seven-Year Plan at the congress. They have promised the people that they are attempting to achieve communism or advance from socialism to communism and to increase the well-being and better life of the people through this Seven-Year Plan, and an armed conflict would destroy these plans. $(U)

2. Russia is fearful of the growth of German militarism and uses this growth of German military power and rearmament to convince the Russian people that Germany is a real threat and somehow or other has to be eliminated. The answer to this is the conclusion of the peace treaty with Germany.

$(U)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Neese
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4BJA-MLB
ON 7-20-00
#906318

100-428091-243

ENCLOSURE

$(U)

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

TOP SECRET

3. The Russians are playing on the fears of the European people, particularly those who were previously victims of German aggression, to remind them of the destructiveness of a nuclear war. (U)

4. The Russians are mobilizing the international communist movement in every part of the globe, and the 21st Congress was such a mobilization, to engage in some forms of activity to hamper, in any method or form, "imperialist aggression." They do this by playing on the nationalist sentiment of the people, particularly in South America and Africa. (U)

5. The Russians are under pressure from the Chinese who try to discourage an easing of tensions between the Soviets and the Western powers. The Chinese use the tensions between Russia and the Western powers in order to wring concessions from the Russians. In the past, the Chinese have not supported a Summit meeting when it appeared they were not to be involved. (U)

6. The top Soviet leadership is very sensitive to United States opinion and attitude. Even in their relations with the Communist Party, USA, they try to be circumspect and even try to discourage bold and challenging speeches, by American communists when they are on Soviet soil, which might cause discord between Russia and the United States. (U)

The Russians want to reach an understanding with the United States, yet in the past few weeks the Russian press has intensified coverage of various activities of the United States Government in an attempt to emphasize that the United States is continuing the cold war. This may be to get the Russian people ready if the leadership decides to make a move contrary to the current emphasis on peace. (U)

Despite the willingness of the Soviets to offer concessions of some type, the informant stated that from all indications in his discussions in the Soviet Union and in Czechoslovakia, including discussions with the Czechoslovakian Ambassador to Moscow, one gets the impression that the communist camp does not intend to compromise on the German issue nor will they allow the liquidation of East Germany. What method they will use to stand by their position is not known. They may settle for a peace treaty which will recognize East Germany and fix boundaries. (U)

While the Soviets place emphasis on the need for peace they are emphatic in pointing out that they will mobilize in order to smash any threat of German military aggression or a thrust by United States imperialism. They also point out that they have developed the capacity to defend themselves as well as to hit back at anyone who tries to attack Russia or any of her allies. (U)

While they maintain that war is not inevitable under capitalism and that they are willing to get along with capitalism in order to see which system will outlive the other, they say that some imperialists may go berserk and start a war. If this happens, the entire world will mobilize against imperialism and socialism will win out. Communist leaders from various countries are repeating this theory. (U)

In the informant's opinion, because of the emphasis on peace, it is not believed that the Russians will go to war over Germany. In order to do so, it would be necessary for the Russian leadership to convince the Russian people that some aggressive action on the part of the United States or some other Western country is threatening the security of the Soviet Union. (U)

B. <u>IMPRESSIONS, COMMENTS AND OPINIONS OF INFORMANT ON THE AIMS, PURPOSES AND RESULTS OF THE 21ST CONGRESS OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION</u>: (U)

While the ostensible purpose of the 21st Congress was to discuss the Soviet Seven-Year Plan, it was also utilized as a means to mobilize the entire communist movement throughout the world to give moral support to the Russians; to get the aims of the Seven-Year Plan propagandized throughout the world; and to prepare for concrete struggle on a world-wide scale in order to keep the imperialists off guard. It was the most international gathering in the history of the communist movement. (U)

The Soviets placed considerable stress upon the participation of foreign delegates at the congress. In so doing, the Soviets accomplished a twofold purpose. First, they showed the Russian people they have friends and allies in all parts of the world. Second, the foreign delegates were afforded a personal opportunity to observe and enjoy the luxuries of life under communism. (U)

In attempting to accomplish this second objective, the Soviets furnished the foreign delegates every possible convenience free of charge. Once in Russia, they were placed in luxurious living quarters and were given servants, attendants, chauffeurs, clothing, lavish gifts and medical care. All transportation was furnished free of charge. A car and chauffeur were made available at all times. Special theater performances included a ballet by Ulinova, the outstanding Russian ballerina. $(U)

As a result of this lavish treatment, these foreign delegates, especially those from backward countries whose social status is low, began to feel that this luxurious living is possible only because the Communist Party rules the Soviet Union and that if they can overthrow their present social system, they can live at all times like they lived in Moscow. $(U)

The Soviets also utilized this congress to go into the affairs of the various foreign communist parties. They not only had representatives of some of these parties in Moscow prior to the congress but maintained periodic contact with these foreign delegates during the course of their stay in the Soviet Union. Through this means, the Russians have been able to have contact with every communist party on the globe. $(U)

C. MEETING BETWEEN THE COMMUNIST PARTY, USA, DELEGATION TO THE 21ST CONGRESS OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION AND SOME LEADING MEMBERS OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION: $(U)

On February 10, 1959, the official delegation of the Communist Party, USA, met with such prominent Soviet officials as Presidium members Mikhail A. Suslov and Otto V. Kuusinen and Boris Ponomarev, head of the International Department of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union. $(U)

During the course of this conference, considerable discussion was had concerning the various ways in which the Soviet Union could render assistance to the Communist Party, USA. In most instances before any decisions were reached, the Soviets gave careful consideration as to the possible repercussions in the United States. For example, when discussing the possibility of having a permanent correspondent for "The Worker," east coast $(U)

communist weekly newspaper, in Moscow, Suslov stated that the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union was considering the situation. He continued, however, that the big question is how it would be received in the United States and whether it would help or hurt the Communist Party, USA, from the viewpoint of public opinion. (U)

Other matters discussed included the possibility of the Communist Party, USA, sending students to Russia to study communism, the matter of having the Communist Party, USA, send comrades to Russia for a rest and the possibility of the Communist Party, USA, sending a comrade to Russia to write a book on Russia from an American viewpoint. (U)

In addition to the above, the Soviets discussed such matters as the recent internal struggle within the Communist Party, USA, the economic situation in the United States and the Negro question here. In general, the Soviets indicated satisfaction with the manner in which the Communist Party, USA, is carrying out the correct Marxist-Leninist line. (U)

D. SOVIET FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO COMMUNIST PARTY, USA: (U)

On February 10, 1959, Boris Ponomarev advised that the Communist Party, USA, would be furnished $100,000 which represents the balance of funds promised to the Communist Party, USA, in 1958. In addition, he stated that the Communist Party, USA, will receive $150,000 for 1959 up to the forthcoming national convention of the Communist Party, USA, which is presently scheduled for September, 1959. Ponomarev continued that additional financial arrangements can be made when the Communist Party, USA, prepares for this convention. He added that these funds will be brought into the United States by clandestine methods. (U)

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum · UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091) DATE: 4/8/59

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C

Rebulet 3/31/59.

The necessary arrangements with GEORGE T. WATERS, SR. and JOHN JACKSON family have been made. Plants have been established for visual and photographic coverage of the initial meet between CG 5824-S* and an unknown Soviet Agent scheduled for 4/14/59 with alternate date 4/16/59. Mr. WATERS and the JACKSON family have not been made aware of the nature of this matter.

Full security will be assured.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-20-06 BY SP4BJA-MLB
#906318

REC-10

(2) - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)
1 - NEW YORK (100-134637)

APR 8 1959

CJS:DJG

61 APR 16 1959

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: April 8, 1959

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-20-00 BY SP4BJA.MLB

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Nease
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

DeLoach
McGuire
W.C. Sullivan

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

#906318

Captioned matter pertains to liaison activities of CG 5824-S between the Communist Party (CP), USA, and the Soviet Union. In this regard it is noted that he and James Jackson, national CPUSA functionary, recently traveled to Russia to attend the Soviet 21st Congress as official delegates of CPUSA. In addition, several other Party functionaries including Paul Novick, editor of "Morning Freiheit," Yiddish communist newspaper; George Morris, labor editor of "The Worker"; and Alexander Trachtenberg, long-time Party functionary, were in Russia during the course of the 21st Congress.

Our informant returned to this country on 3-4-59. Pertinent highlights of information obtained from him were disseminated under date of 3-17-59 with "~~Top Secret~~" classification to Vice President Richard M. Nixon; Honorable Gordon Gray, Special Assistant to the President; Honorable Christian A. Herter, Under Secretary of State; Mr. Allen W. Dulles, Director, Central Intelligence Agency (CIA); and the Attorney General. Since our informant was the only CPUSA functionary who had returned to this country, however, in my memorandum to you of 3-18-59 it was recommended and approved that in order not to jeopardize informant's security, no further dissemination would be made of additional data received from him, at least until other CPUSA functionaries returned to United States.

With regard to above-mentioned Party functionaries, only Jackson who arrived in New York City on 3-27-59 has returned from Russia. Regarding Morris, he left for Russia on 12-11-58 and was reportedly to be gone for about three months so it would appear that he should be returning in the immediate future. In connection with Trachtenberg, he left for Russia on 12-28-58 and was reportedly to be gone for five or six months. Regarding Novick, he left on 12-6-58 and was reportedly to be gone for a period of six to eight months. It would appear, therefore, that Novick or Trachtenberg will not be coming back for a matter of months.

ENCLOSURE

On 3-31-59 Jackson furnished at least a partial report on his trip to Eugene Dennis and later on that same date furnished other Party leaders some of his impressions of the 21st Congress. Since information concerning

Enclosures
100-428091
1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Bland
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Donahoe
1 - Mr. Thornton
WCT:med
(7)

4/9/59
Ltr. to:
VP
Gordon Gray at WH
Under Secy of St. Herter
A.W. Dulles, of CIA
WCT:med

EX-

REC-10 100-428091-2445

10 APR 13 1959

5-

61 APR 16 1959

this trip to the Soviet Union on the part of Jackson and the informant is now known to a certain number of top-ranking Party officials, it is felt that we can now safely disseminate additional pertinent highlights on a high level with a "Top Secret" classification.

OBSERVATIONS:

By airtel 3-25-59 Chicago advised that all information obtained as result of informant's trip to Russia has now been furnished to Bureau. A thorough review of data submitted discloses that certain portions thereof appear to be of sufficient interest to top-ranking Government officials as to warrant dissemination. For example, the informant and Jackson had meetings with leading Soviet functionaries about such matters as the new communist theory regarding the relationship between communist parties of the world; Soviet desire for increased exchange delegations between Russia and United States; Soviet interest in current literary activities in United States; and a meeting with Soviet functionaries regarding the "World Marxist Review," international communist journal. It is felt that information of this type should be afforded top-level dissemination with a "Top Secret" classification to the afore-mentioned Government officials, that is Vice President Richard M. Nixon, et al.

The informant also furnished such other data as mailing addresses of certain foreign communist parties and the results of his discussions with representatives of the communist parties from such other countries as Israel, Panama, Greece, Guatemala and various other Latin American countries. From these discussions the informant obtained information not only about the status of the communist movement in those countries but also about the relationships between these communist parties and the CPUSA. This information is of interest to State Department and CIA while that portion pertaining to the Latin American countries is also of interest to the intelligence agencies of the armed services. We would normally disseminate such data to those agencies.

It is noted, however, that detailed information of this type in the hands of other agencies would necessarily increase the possibility of our informant's identity becoming known to those agencies. In addition, such detailed information would undoubtedly go to the lower working levels of those agencies, thereby increasing the risk of jeopardizing the security of this most valuable informant. It is felt, therefore, that this information should not be disseminated since we owe a greater responsibility to

the country by taking every precaution to safeguard our informant's security. In this regard, it is noted that we followed this same procedure regarding that detailed information obtained by our informant as a result of his trip to the Soviet Union in 1958 in connection with this operation.

While this information is of some interest to our appropriate Legal Attaches primarily for evaluation purposes in comparison with other data obtained by them, it is not felt that we should disseminate to our Legal Attaches in view of the desirability of restricting this information to personnel on a need-to-know basis. In this regard, it is noted that the information obtained from our informant has been appropriately indexed at the Bureau and routed to the interested supervisors. It is felt that any necessary correlation or evaluation of data developed by our Legal Attaches can be handled at the Seat of Government.

Other information furnished by the informant is either of no specific interest to agencies outside this Bureau or is of such a nature that it should not be disseminated such as that information concerning the establishment of a clandestine apparatus by the informant.

ACTION:

1. There is attached the yellow file copy of a memorandum (original on plastiplate) setting forth pertinent data obtained by our informant. If you approve, copies of this memorandum will be disseminated under a "Top Secret" classification to Honorable Richard M. Nixon, the Vice President; Honorable Gordon Gray, Special Assistant to the President; Honorable Christian A. Herter, Under Secretary of State; Mr. Allen W. Dulles, Director, CIA; and the Attorney General. This information has been paraphrased to indicate that we obtained our information as a result of our over-all coverage of the CPUSA.

2. If you approve, that information concerning addresses of certain foreign communist parties and the discussions with representatives of other foreign communist parties will not be disseminated in order to provide our informant with the utmost security.

WCT

TOP SECRET

April 9, 1959

D. Garrow 16/8 RH
Declassify on: OADR 2/4/86
NLE 86-120

INFORMATION OBTAINED AS RESULT OF RECENT TRAVEL OF COMMUNIST PARTY, USA, FUNCTIONARIES TO SOVIET UNION

S (U)

Prior to the opening of the Soviet 21st Congress which was held from January 27 to February 5, 1959, Russian functionaries consulted with delegates from various other communist parties regarding the question of Russia as the leader of the international communist movement and the thesis that the Communist Party of the Soviet Union is the leader of the socialist camp. According to the Soviets, the enemies of the socialist camp along with revisionists such as Yugoslavia have utilized this thesis to claim that all communist parties are subservient to Moscow. S (U)

The Soviets stated that they wanted to change this thesis to take into account the interests of the brother communist parties throughout the world. They continued that in brief this new thesis provides that all parties are equal and independent and that the Communist Party of the Soviet Union does not direct any other Party from Moscow. The Soviets continued that in the future the Communist Party of the Soviet Union wants other communist parties to stop emphasizing that Russia is the leader of the socialist camp. Through the employment of this new thesis, the Soviets indicated that it will be easier for other communist parties, especially those outside the socialist camp, to show that they are not subservient to Moscow. S (U)

With regard to the "World Marxist Review," international communist journal which is published in Prague, Czechoslovakia, the Soviets regard this as an organ of the joint committees of the various communist parties throughout the world. Its circulation has now reached 550,000 copies and it is published in 20 languages. According to the Soviets, it is utilized to solve various problems facing the communist movement and the magazine needs the assistance of all communist parties in order to solve additional problems. S (U)

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4BJA-MB ON 7-20-00 #906318

SEE NOTE ON YELLOW PAGE 4

WCT:med

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

TOP SECRET

ENCLOSURE

The Soviets desire that other communist parties submit articles on the questions facing the communist movement as well as articles on the strategy and tactics of the various communist parties. In this regard, the Soviets are critical of the lack of material received from the Communist Party, USA, and have requested the Communist Party, USA, to send certain material during 1959. Particularly, the Soviets are desirous of obtaining such items as an article by a leading member of the Communist Party, USA, on the lessons learned in the struggle against revisionism; informational articles on the current experiences of the Communist Party, USA; and an article on the Negro question in the United States. If the requested material is forwarded, the "World Marxist Review" will contain six articles from the Communist Party, USA, during 1959. S(U)

The Soviets have indicated that any members of the Communist Party, USA, who are ill can come to the Soviet Union for treatment if they are able to travel. Although it is up to the Communist Party, USA, to decide whom to send, the Soviets prefer that priority be given to those individuals who are in the national leadership. Any names endorsed by the Communist Party, USA, will be agreed to by the Soviets. All that the Communist Party, USA, has to do is to inform the Soviets ahead of the scheduled departure time. In this same regard, the Soviets have indicated that if the Communist Party, USA, wants to send any individuals who are not Party members but are friends of the Party, these individuals will be welcomed in Russia. Such persons will not be invited to Russia by the Communist Party of the Soviet Union but by an appropriate organization in Russia. Whatever organization extends the invitation will be responsible for the expenses of the individual while he is in Russia. S(U)

With regard to the sending of students to Moscow to study Marxism-Leninism, the Soviets have indicated that the Communist Party, USA, should select young persons not encumbered with a family. The Soviets further indicated that if more than one student goes to Moscow, the entire group would have to be of a similar educational level. They would also have to study the Russian language and should have some preparation for this before coming to Russia since most of the lectures would be in Russian. With further S(U)

regard to the youth of this country, the Soviets desire to find out with which organization they should maintain contact in connection with the forthcoming World Youth Festival in Vienna, Austria. $(U)

Officials of the Union of Soviet Society for Friendship and Cultural Contact with Foreign Countries are presently planning to celebrate anniversaries and events in connection with the lives of outstanding literary and other figures. In this regard, the Soviets would like to invite to Russia prominent individuals to participate in some of these anniversaries. In turn, they would like to have celebrations in the United States for outstanding cultural figures of the Soviet Union. $(U)

This organization presently has connections with similar societies in 70 countries. It is associated with several organizations in the United States including the National Council of American-Soviet Friendship and the Chicago Council of American-Soviet Friendship, both of which have been designated pursuant to Executive Order 10450. $(U)

The officials of the Union of Soviet Society for Friendship and Cultural Contact with Foreign Countries are desirous of exploring the possibilities of stimulating exchanges of tourists and various delegations between the Soviet Union and the United States. In this regard they are considering the possibility that some of the 6,000 American tourists who visited Moscow in 1958 can be used to broaden friendship and contact between the United States and the Soviet Union. While the Soviets are anxious to have the working class of the United States travel to Russia, they feel that it is the least responsive group in the United States to travel to Russia either officially as a trade-union delegation or as individuals. $(U)

The Soviets want to have this over-all matter considered by the leadership of the Communist Party, USA, and also to have the Communist Party, USA, make concrete proposals in regard to inviting to the Soviet Union people who might be used to improve relations between this country and Russia. The Soviets feel that stress should be placed on women since they have almost no contact with women in the United States. $(U)

In addition to the above, officials of the Union of Writers in Moscow are interested in obtaining a picture of current literary activities in the United States in order that they might possibly broaden contacts between literary figures in the Soviet Union and in the United States. The Soviets are particularly desirous of ascertaining the identities of any writers in the United States who are crusading for peace. S(U)

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Memorandum classified "Top Secret" since it contains information, unauthorized disclosure of which could jeopardize security of our informant with resultant grave damage to national defense. S(U)

See memo Baumgardner to Belmont dated 4-8-59 captioned "Solo, Internal Security - C" WCT:med.

S(U)

Original on Plastiplate.

~~TOP SECRET~~ 1 Liaison
1 Mr. Thornton

April 9, 1959

BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable Richard M. Nixon
The Vice President
Washington 25, D. C.

Dear Dick:

With regard to my communication of March 17, 1959, concerning the recent travel of Communist Party, USA, functionaries to the Soviet Union, I thought you would be interested in the enclosed memorandum which contains additional information which we have obtained as a result of our over-all coverage of the Party in this country.

In view of the extremely sensitive nature of certain of the sources of our information, it is requested that the contents of this communication be afforded the most careful security and its use restricted to a need-to-know basis.

Sincerely,
EDGAR

BY COURIER SVC.
4 APR 10
COMM - FBI

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4BJA-MLB
ON 7-20-00
#906319

Enclosure

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" since enclosure contains information from an informant, unauthorized disclosure of which could result in grave damage to national defense.

100-428091

WCT:med
(4)

EX-
REC-10

246

~~TOP SECRET~~

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

61 APR 16 1959

APR 9 2 02 PM '59
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

~~TOP SECRET~~

- Liaison
- Mr. Thornton

April 9, 1959

BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable Christian A. Herter
Under Secretary of State
Department of State
Washington 25, D. C.

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4BJA-MLB
ON 2-20-00
4426318

My dear Mr. Herter:

With regard to my communication of March 17, 1959, concerning the recent travel of Communist Party, USA, functionaries to the Soviet Union, I thought you would be interested in the enclosed memorandum which contains additional information which we have obtained as a result of our over-all coverage of the Party in this country.

In view of the extremely sensitive nature of certain of the sources of our information, it is requested that the contents of this communication be afforded the most careful security and its use restricted to a need-to-know basis.

BY COURIER SVC.
61 APR 10
COMM-FBI

Sincerely yours,

J. EDGAR HOOVER

Enclosure

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" since enclosure contains information from an informant, unauthorized disclosure of which could result in grave damage to national defense.

100-428091

WCT:med
(4)

REC-10

~~TOP SECRET~~

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

61 APR 16 1959

APR 9 2 02 PM 59
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

~~TOP SECRET~~

- Liaison
- Mr. Thornton

April 9, 1959

BY COURIER SERVICE

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4BJA-MLB
ON 7-20-00
#906314

Mr. Allen W. Dulles
Director
Central Intelligence Agency
Administration Building
2430 E Street, N. W.
Washington 25, D. C.

Dear Allen:

With regard to my communication of March 17, 1959, concerning the recent travel of Communist Party, USA, functionaries to the Soviet Union, I thought you would be interested in the enclosed memorandum which contains additional information which we have obtained as a result of our over-all coverage of the Party in this country.

In view of the extremely sensitive nature of certain of the sources of our information, it is requested that the contents of this communication be afforded the most careful security and its use restricted to a need-to-know basis.

Sincerely,

EDGAR

BY COURIER SVC.
04 APR 10
COMM-FBI

EX REC-19 100-428091-248

APR 13 1959

REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI
APR 9 2 02 PM '59

Enclosure

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" since enclosure contains information from an informant, unauthorized disclosure of which could result in grave damage to national defense.

100-428091

WCT:med
(4)

~~TOP SECRET~~

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

61 APR 16 1959

TOP SECRET

1 - Liaison
1 - Mr. Thornton

April 9, 1959

BY COURIER SERVICE

D. Garrow
Classified by 1678 RSP/mg
Declassify on: OADR 2/19/86
NLE-86-120

Honorable Gordon Gray
Special Assistant to the President
Executive Office Building
Washington 25, D. C.

My dear Mr. Gray:

With regard to my communication of March 17, 1959, concerning the recent travel of Communist Party, USA, functionaries to the Soviet Union, I thought that the President and you would be interested in the enclosed memorandum which contains additional information which we have obtained as a result of our over-all coverage of the Party in this country.

In view of the extremely sensitive nature of certain of the sources of our information, it is requested that the contents of this communication be afforded the most careful security and its use restricted to a need-to-know basis.

BY COURIER SVC.
24 APR 10
COMM - FBI

Sincerely yours,

J. EDGAR HOOVER

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4BJA-MLB
ON 7-21-00
906318

APR 2 23 PM '59
FBI
SPEED-READING ROOM

Enclosure

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Classified "Top Secret" since enclosure contains information from an informant, unauthorized disclosure of which could result in grave damage to national defense.

100-428091 (U) REC- 10 249

WCT:med
(4)

EX- 10 APR 13 1959

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

61 APR 16 1959

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

TOP SECRET

~~TOP SECRET~~

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Thornton

The Attorney General

April 9, 1959

Director, FBI

COMMUNIST PARTY, USA
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

With regard to my communication of March 17, 1959, concerning the recent travel of Communist Party, USA, functionaries to the Soviet Union, I thought you would be interested in the enclosed memorandum which contains additional information which we have obtained as a result of our over-all coverage of the Party in this country.

This information is also being furnished to Honorable Richard M. Nixon, the Vice President; Honorable Gordon Gray, Special Assistant to the President; Honorable Christian A. Herter, Under Secretary of State; and Mr. Allen W. Dulles, Director, Central Intelligence Agency.

In view of the extremely sensitive nature of certain of the sources of our information, it is requested that the contents of this enclosure be afforded the most careful security and its use restricted to a need-to-know basis.

Enclosure

100-3-81

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" since enclosure contains information from an informant, unauthorized disclosure of which could result in grave damage to national defense.

1 - 100-428091 (S01o)

WCT:med
(6)

100-428091
NOT RECORDED
128 APR 10 1959

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4BTA-MLB
ON 7-20-00
#906318

~~TOP SECRET~~

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

ORIGINAL FILED IN

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091) DATE: 4/10/59

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46)(Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Re Bulet dated March 25, 1959; and re Chicago letter dated April 6, 1959.

In a further effort to identify the member of the Secret Service of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union who met with CG 5824-S* in Moscow, photographs of the following individuals taken from the Soviet Intelligence Album were shown to CG 5824-S* by SA JOHN E. KEATING, with negative results, on April 9, 1959:

VICTOR VASILIEVICH AFANASIEV
IVAN ALEKSEEVICH BOLSHAKIV
MIKHAIL IVANOVICH BYCHKOV
HAAKON CHEVALIER
NIKOLAI NIKOLAEVICH ERCHOV
PAVEL IVANOVICH FEDOSIMOV
YURI IVANOVICH GOUK
PETER PETROVICH IVANOV
PAVEL PANTELEYMONOVICH KLARIN
SERAFIM PETROVICH KOLDASHEV
ALEXANDER GRIGORIEVICH KOLESNIKOV
VLADIMIR KONSTANTINOVICH KONYAEV
GREGORI VASILIEVICH KOSSAREV
GEORGI VASILEVICH KOSTYUCHENKO
JURGEN KUCZYNSKI
VASILI VASILIEVICH KULAKOV
PAVEL PETROVICH MIKAILOV
NIKOLAI IVANOVICH MOURAVIEV
VLADIMIR POESNER
IVAN VLADIMOROVICH RODICHEV
SEMEN GEORGIEVICH ROMANOV
SERGEI PETROVICH SUZDALEV
IGNACY SAMUEL WITCZAK

In addition, CG 5824-S* was exhibited four photographs of VLADIMIR KONSTANTINOVICH LOBACHEV, which were obtained from the Washington Field Office. CG 5824-S* stated that based on

certain Rm 1243

2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)
1 - Chicago

EX-

REC-A 100-428091-250

APR 14 1959

JEK/kw
(3)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-21-00 BY SP4BTA-MLB
#906318

55 APR 16 1959

INDEXED

these additional photographs, he is of the opinion that LOBACHEV is not identical with the unknown individual with whom he met in Moscow. CG 5824-S* again stated that the unidentified individual would be a composite of the photograph of LOBACHEV and that of ANATOLI G. MYSHKOV.

The Washington Field Office has been requested to furnish to Chicago any photographs of MYSHKOV which are not in the Soviet Intelligence Album.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091) DATE: 4/9/59

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46)(Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

On April 7, 1959, two copies of the following issues of the "Daily Review of Soviet Press", published by the Soviet Information Bureau, were received in a blind post office box which had been previously furnished to CG 5824-S*, who in turn furnished it to the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union:

(1) Volume V, No. 32 (173), dated March 6, 1959. This issue contains a translation of an article from the "Kommunist" entitled, "The International Significance of the Seven-Year Plan".

(2) Volume V, No. 33 (174), dated March 10, 1959. This issue contains a translation from the "Kommunist" entitled, "What Are the Revisionists in Literature Fighting For?"

(3) Volume V, No. 34 (175), dated March 12, 1959. This issue contains a translation from the March 6, 1959, issue of "Pravda" entitled, "Majestic Prospects for Communism and Ensuring Peace".

(4) Volume V, No. 56 (1119), dated March 18, 1959. This issue contains a translation from "Pravda" entitled, "Soviet State in the Period of Extensive Construction of Communist Society".

(5) Volume V, No. 33 (179), dated March 24, 1959. This issue contains a translation from the "Kommunist" entitled, "Marxist Theory of Class Struggle and Contemporary Opportunism".

EXP. PROC.

REC- 91 100 428091 - 351

cc Stamed Rm 1243

2 - Bureau (Encls. 5)(REGISTERED)
1 - New York (100-134637)(Encls. 5)(REGISTERED)
1 - Chicago

2 APR 14 1959

JEK/kw

63 APR 23 1959

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-21-00 BY SP4BJA-MB
#906318

ENCLOSURE

ENCL. BEHIND FILE

INT. SEC.

One photostat copy of each of the above five items is enclosed herewith to the Bureau and to the New York Division. The Chicago photostat copies and the envelopes in which the originals were received are being maintained in Chicago file 134-46-Sub-B-1B11.

It is to be noted that this is the first instance in which mail for CG 5824-S* has been received directly from the Soviet Union. CG 5824-S* advised that it will be necessary for him to turn over this information to EUGENE DENNIS and the National Office of the Communist Party - USA. In the opinion of CG 5824-S*, now that mail has been received from the Central Committee of the CPSU, it is most likely that additional mail will be received in the future. CG 5824-S* is also of the opinion that these items were selected because they have some political significance flowing from the 21st Congress of the CPSU.

FD-4-41 (Rev. 8-25-58)

DECODED COPY

[X] **Radio** [XX] **Teletype**

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Nease
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 4-10-59 4:51 PM DFS

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC NEW YORK

FROM SAC CHICAGO 102210

SOLO. IS - C. CG 5824-S AND [redacted] PLAN TO DEPART CG FOR NYC 4:20 PM, APRIL 12, NEXT, VIA AMERICAN AIRLINES FLIGHT 2684, AND WILL STOP AT THE PARK SHERATON HOTEL. ADVISE NY 694-S. SA JOHN E. KEATING WILL DEPART CG FOR NYC APRIL 13, NEXT. REQUEST RESERVATIONS FOR SA KEATING BE OBTAINED AT PARK SHERATON HOTEL.

b7D

RECEIVED: 5:54 PM TELETYPE UNIT

6:01 PM CODING UNIT RWH

IIS IIOF-EDIS
SEARCH
UPDATE
CREATE 4/9/81
DELETE

EX

REC-23 100-128091-2552

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 9-21-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB #906318

32 APR 14 1959

55 APR 21 1959

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

~~TOP SECRET~~

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Thornton

The Attorney General

April 15, 1959

Director, FBI

COMMUNIST PARTY, USA
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

With regard to my communication of April 13, 1959, concerning recent discussions between a leading functionary of the Communist Party, USA, and high-ranking officials in Red China, I thought you would be interested in the enclosed memorandum. This memorandum contains additional information about a discussion between the afore-mentioned Communist Party, USA, functionary and Mao Tse-tung, chairman of the Communist Party of China. This data was obtained as a result of our over-all coverage of the Communist Party, USA.

This information is also being furnished to Honorable Richard M. Nixon, the Vice President; Honorable Gordon Gray, Special Assistant to the President; Honorable Christian A. Herter, Under Secretary of State; and Mr. Allen W. Dulles, Director, Central Intelligence Agency.

In view of the extremely sensitive nature of certain of the sources of our information, it is requested that the contents of this communication be afforded the most careful security and its use restricted to a need-to-know basis.

Enclosure

100-3-61

(See cover memo to Belmont from Baumgardner, dated 4/15/59, re James Jackson, IS-C, by JAS:LL)

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Classified ~~"Top Secret"~~ since information was obtained from highly placed source and unauthorized disclosure of information would tend to disclose identity of this source with resultant grave damage to national defense.

1 - 100-428091 (Solo)
1 - 100-47736 (James Jackson)

WCT:ssh
(7)

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4BJA-MCB
ON 7-21-00
#906319

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

APR 20 1959

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐ ~~TOP SECRET~~

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN

~~TOP SECRET~~

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Thornton

The Attorney General

April 13, 1959

Director, FBI

ST
esa

COMMUNIST PARTY, USA
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

I thought you would be interested in the information contained in the enclosed memorandum. This information was obtained as a result of our over-all coverage of the Communist Party, USA, and pertains to recent discussions between a leading functionary of the Communist Party, USA, and high-ranking officials in the Soviet Union and Red China.

This information is also being furnished to Honorable Richard M. Nixon, the Vice President; Honorable Gordon Gray, Special Assistant to the President; Honorable Christian A. Herter, Under Secretary of State; and Mr. Allen W. Dulles, Director, Central Intelligence Agency.

In view of the extremely sensitive nature of certain of the sources of our information, it is requested that the contents of this communication be afforded the most careful security and its use restricted to a need-to-know basis.

Enclosure

~~100-3-81~~

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" since information was obtained from highly placed source and unauthorized disclosure of information would tend to disclose identity of this source with resultant grave damage to national defense.

1 - 100-428091 (Solo)
~~1 - 100-47736 (James Jackson)~~

100-428091-

WCT:med
(7)

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4BJA-MLB
ON 7-21-00
#906318

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

51 APR 15 1959

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

~~TOP SECRET~~

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-3-81-

FL 15

1 - Mr. Thornton

SAC, Chicago (134-46 Sub B) April 14, 1959

Director, FBI (100-428091)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-21-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB
#96318

SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Reuairtel 3-25-59 in which you advised that the Bureau has now been furnished all pertinent information obtained as the result of the recent trip of CG 5824-S* to the Soviet Union.

A thorough review of this material has been made at the Bureau and the following observations are set forth for your consideration and guidance in this matter.

On an over-all basis the data received from CG 5824-S* has demonstrated more clearly than ever the integral part which the Communist Party (CP), USA, is playing in the international communist conspiracy. The Bureau desires to reiterate the continued necessity for restricting details of this matter to personnel on a need-to-know basis. At the same time, however, it must be borne in mind that to merely file this information away reduces its value to a minimum.

In accord with the above, you should insure that all information provided by the informant has been analyzed in detail to make certain that it is capitalized upon to the utmost. For example, included in the information furnished were the results of discussions with leaders of various CPs from such countries as Israel, Greece, Panama, Guatemala, and other Latin American countries. In most instances, during the course of these discussions concrete plans were made as to what the CP, USA, can do to assist these other CPs. While this is excellent intelligence information in itself, it is obvious that its value would be immeasurably increased if we could definitely substantiate from either an evidentiary or intelligence standpoint that the CP, USA, actually takes any action to implement these plans. This matter should be kept constantly in mind during the course of your over-all coverage of the Party. Every effort should be made to develop information in this regard from sources of such a nature as to permit dissemination outside the Bureau.

2 - New York (100-134637)

REC-4 EX-253

6 APR 15 1959

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

WCT:mjc;ejp
(6)

MAILED 30
APR 14 1959
COMM-FBI

APR 21 1959

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

The foregoing is set forth merely as an example as to how we may further enhance the value of the information obtained from our informant. Other information received from him, such as data concerning various individuals and organizations in this country, also suggests the desirability of careful review and subsequent appropriate action. It will be your responsibility to be certain that each item of information obtained has been carefully analyzed and that any necessary action indicated has been taken bearing in mind at all times, of course, the utmost security which must be afforded this over-all operation.

~~TOP SECRET~~

- Liaison
- Mr. Thornton

April 13, 1959

BY COURIER SERVICE

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4BJA-MLB
ON 7-21-00
#906318

Honorable Richard M. Nixon
The Vice President
Washington 25, D. C.

Dear Dick:

I thought you would be interested in the information contained in the enclosed memorandum. This information was obtained as a result of our over-all coverage of the Communist Party, USA, and pertains to recent discussions between a leading functionary of the Communist Party, USA, and high-ranking officials in the Soviet Union and Red China.

In view of the extremely sensitive nature of certain of the sources of our information, it is requested that the contents of this communication be afforded the most careful security and its use restricted to a need-to-know basis.

Sincerely,

EDGAR

BY COURIER SEC.
28 APR 14

APR 13 3 01 PM '59
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

APR 13 1 15 PM '59
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

Enclosure

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" since information was obtained from highly placed source and unauthorized disclosure of information would tend to disclose identity of this source with resultant grave damage to national defense.

100-428091

WCT:med
(4)

EX-

~~TOP SECRET~~

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Sandy

ENCLOSURE

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

15 APR 21 1959

D. Garrow 1678 WT/MG 4/19/86
NLE 86-120

April 13, 1959

INFORMATION OBTAINED REGARDING DISCUSSIONS BETWEEN LEADING COMMUNIST PARTY, USA, FUNCTIONARY AND HIGH-RANKING OFFICIALS OF THE SOVIET UNION AND RED CHINA $(U)

In connection with his recent travel to the Soviet Union, a leading functionary of the Communist Party, USA, had occasion to confer at length with Soviet Marshal Ivan S. Konev. In referring to the possibility of war, Marshal Konev stated most emphatically that the Soviet Union is willing to make any concession to avert war. He further stated, however, that Russia will not allow the loss of one life and that if one rocket or one bomb-laden plane should fall within the borders of the Soviet Union, even accidentally, the Soviets are geared for split-second, instantaneous retaliation. $(U)

While visiting in Red China, this same functionary of the Communist Party, USA, had conferences with several high-ranking Chinese officials including a two-hour discussion with Mao Tse-tung, chairman of the Communist Party of China. During the course of this discussion, Mao indicated agreement with the analysis made by this Party functionary of the economic and political situation in this country. Mao also agreed with his position on the Negro question in the United States. $(U)

In discussing the Berlin situation, Mao stated that there will be several weeks of tension and even "desperate provocations" on the part of the United States. He continued, however, that "when the time period has expired," the United States will have to get out of Berlin. $(U)

Concerning United States imperialism, Mao stated that it has been defeated on 11 separate occasions beginning with the situation in Formosa and including the 12-mile limit with respect to shipping lanes. According to Mao, the most recent defeat of American imperialism was the fact that the United States was compelled to support Castro in Cuba against Batista. $(U)

SEE NOTE ON YELLOW PAGE 3

WCT:med

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4BJA-MLB
ON 1-21-00
#906318

TOP SECRET

254 WCT

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐ ENCLOSURE

Mao continued that the United States is so dispersed in attempting to control world-wide areas that it is frightened because it does not know from day to day where there will be another incident. He cited as one example of the defeat of American imperialism the incident concerning the arrest of Chinese fishermen in South Viet Nam. In this regard, he said the Chinese Government gave notice to the South Viet Nam Government to release the Chinese fishermen within 48 hours. According to Mao, American officials in the Pentagon were so frightened by this situation that they sent their "top brass" to Viet Nam by plane to do everything possible to avoid a really serious incident. Mao stated that as a result, the Chinese fishermen were released within 24 hours. $(U)

With regard to Taiwan and its islands, Mao stated that they constitute an excellent strategic situation for the Chinese in that the United States is compelled to concentrate the full strength of the 7th Fleet there. As a result, the 7th Fleet is prevented from being in a position to aid the 6th Fleet in the Mediterranean area. $(U)

Mao further stated that the Chinese can and will shell Taiwan and Quemoy for the next two years since they have plenty of shells and plenty of time. He further said that this operation is and will continue to be an effective means of sharpening the differences between Chiang Kai-shek and the United States. Mao stated that these differences are increasing day by day. $(U)

With regard to the recognition of Red China by the United States, Mao stated that he is not too concerned at the moment nor is he in a hurry to obtain it. He stated that in about four or five years he will be interested but not at the present time. He continued that this lack of United States recognition has its advantages in that the Chinese are in a position to verbally attack the United States with impunity since they are not bound by diplomatic limitations. He also stated that this lack of recognition by the United States imbues the Chinese people with greater hate of the United States and induces them to work harder on the home front. $(U)

Mao also stated that he is not worried about trade with the United States. He continued that in the first place whatever American products the Chinese need can be obtained through other countries. In the second place, he stated the Chinese at this time do not have the gold for trade with United States nor are they rich enough to barter with this country on a large scale. $(U)

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Classified "Top ~~Secret~~" since information obtained from an informant, unauthorized disclosure of which could have an adverse effect on national defense.

See memo Baumgardner to Belmont dated 4-10-59, captioned "Communist Party, USA, International Relations, IS-C," WCT:med.

O ORIGINAL ON PLASTIPLATE.

MR. A. H. BELMONT April 10, 1959

MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER

COMMUNIST PARTY, USA
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-21-00 BY SP4BJA-MLD
#906318

On 4-2-59 NY 694-S*, one of our most highly placed informants, conferred with James Jackson, Communist Party, USA, functionary who recently returned from travel to Soviet Union and Red China. Jackson told our informant he had spent ten days in Red China during which he conferred with top-ranking Chinese officials including a two-hour discussion with Mao Tse-tung.

According to Jackson, Mao agreed with Jackson's analysis of the economic and political situations in the United States and also with Jackson's position regarding the Negro question in this country.

Jackson continued that Mao also made various remarks about United States including such statements as United States will eventually have to get out of Berlin; United States imperialism was defeated in Cuba and other parts of the world; China intends to shell Taiwan and Quemoy for next two years; etc.

On 4-6-59, NY 694-S* advised that in further conversation with Jackson, Jackson told him that while in Moscow he had conferred at length with Soviet Marshal Konev. According to Jackson, Marshal Konev in referring to possibility of war stated most emphatically that Russia is willing to make any concessions to avert war. Marshal Konev continued, however, that the Soviets are geared for instantaneous retaliation in event one rocket or one bomb-laden plane should fall within borders of the Soviet Union.

OBSERVATIONS:

Jackson is one of several Communist Party (CP), USA, functionaries who are known to have been in Red China in recent months and at least one of them, George Morris, labor editor of "The Worker," has returned to this country.

In view of the information obtained, it is felt that it should be disseminated to top-ranking Government officials attributed to our over-all coverage of CPUSA. Jackson will not be identified by name but merely referred to as leading CPUSA functionary.

Enclosure
100-3-81
1 - 100-428091 (Solo)
1 - 100-47736 (James Jackson)
1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Reddy
1 - Mr. Thornton WCT:med (7)

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

APR 21 1959

NO[illegible]DED
170 APR 17 1959

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
RE: COMMUNIST PARTY, USA
100-3-81

ACTION:

There is attached the yellow file copy of a memorandum (original on plastiplate) setting forth pertinent data set forth above. If you agree, copies of this memorandum with a "~~Top Secret~~" classification will be furnished to Honorable Richard M. Nixon, the Vice President; Honorable Gordon Gray, Special Assistant to the President; Honorable Christian A. Herter, Under Secretary of State; Mr. Allen W. Dulles, Director, Central Intelligence Agency; and the Attorney General.

~~TOP SECRET~~

...iaison
...r. Thornton

April 13, 1959

BY COURIER SERVICE

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4BJA-MLB
ON 7-21-00
#906318

Honorable Christian A. Herter
Under Secretary of State
Department of State
Washington 25, D. C.

My dear Mr. Herter:

I thought you would be interested in the information contained in the enclosed memorandum. This information was obtained as a result of our over-all coverage of the Communist Party, USA, and pertains to recent discussions between a leading functionary of the Communist Party, USA, and high-ranking officials in the Soviet Union and Red China.

In view of the extremely sensitive nature of certain of the sources of our information, it is requested that the contents of this communication be afforded the most careful security and its use restricted to a need-to-know basis.

Sincerely yours,

J. EDGAR HOOVER

REC-10 EX

100-428091-

APR 13 3 01 PM '59
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

APR 13
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

BY COURIER SVC.
28 APR 14

Enclosure

11 APR 17 1959

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" since information was obtained from highly placed source and unauthorized disclosure of information would tend to disclose identity of this source with resultant grave damage to national defense.

100-428091

WCT:med
(4)

~~TOP SECRET~~

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

55 APR 21 1959

TOP SECRET

Liaison
Mr. Thornton

April 13, 1959

BY COURIER SERVICE

D. Garrow
Classified by 1678 WP/mg
Declassify on: OADR 2/19/86
NLE 86-120

Honorable Gordon Gray
Special Assistant to the President
Executive Office Building
Washington 25, D. C.

[Sole] $(U)

My dear Mr. Gray:

I thought that the President and you would be interested in the information contained in the enclosed memorandum. This information was obtained as a result of our over-all coverage of the Communist Party, USA, and pertains to recent discussions between a leading functionary of the Communist Party, USA, and high-ranking officials in the Soviet Union and Red China. $(U)

In view of the extremely sensitive nature of certain of the sources of our information, it is requested that the contents of this communication be afforded the most careful security and its use restricted to a need-to-know basis. U

Sincerely yours,

J. EDGAR HOOVER

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4BJA-MLB
ON 7-21-00
906318

Enclosure

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Classified "Top Secret" since information was obtained from highly placed source and unauthorized disclosure of information would tend to disclose identity of this source with resultant grave damage to national defense. $(U)

100-428091 $(U)

REC-10 [100-428091 256] $(U)

WCT:med
(4)

TOP SECRET 11 APR 17 1959

Liaison
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

55 APR 21 1959

APR 13 3 01 PM '59
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

APR 13 1 15 PM '59
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

APR 14

~~TOP SECRET~~

...ison
Thornton

April 13, 1959

BY COURIER SERVICE

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4BJA-MLB
ON 7-21-00
#906319

Mr. Allen W. Dulles
Director
Central Intelligence Agency
Administration Building
2430 E Street, N. W.
Washington 25, D. C.

Dear Allen:

I thought you would be interested in the information contained in the enclosed memorandum. This information was obtained as a result of our over-all coverage of the Communist Party, USA, and pertains to recent discussions between a leading functionary of the Communist Party, USA, and high-ranking officials in the Soviet Union and Red China.

In view of the extremely sensitive nature of certain of the sources of our information, it is requested that the contents of this communication be afforded the most careful security and its use restricted to a need-to-know basis.

Sincerely,
EDGAR

APR 13 3 01 PM '59
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

APR 13 1 15 PM '59
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

BY COURIER SVC.
APR 14

100-428091-257

Enclosure

REC-10

11 APR 17 1959

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" since information ~~was~~ obtained from highly placed source and unauthorized disclosure of information would tend to disclose identity of this source with resultant grave damage to national defense.

100-428091

WCT:med (4)

~~TOP SECRET~~

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

APR 21 1959

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-21-00 BY SP4 BJA MLB
#906318

FBI

Date: 4/15/59

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Delmoch
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Tolson
Mr. W. C. Sullivan
Tele. Rm.
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO. IS - C.

PERSONAL ATTENTION:
INSPECTOR J. A. SIZOO

CG 5824-S* orally furnished the following info concerning a meeting with a representative of the Soviet Union, NYC, on April 14, 1959:

Jack Childs and Morris Childs toured Queens and the Bronx in Jack Childs' auto during the early afternoon of April 14, 1959, in an effort to locate suitable places for future meetings with representatives of the Soviet Union. It was agreed between them that Astoria Park between the Hell Gate and Triborough Bridges might be offered as one suggestion. Morris Childs also re-examined, on foot, the vicinity of McGarry's Restaurant on Nereid Avenue during the early afternoon of April 14, 1959. Morris Childs also checked the walking time between Nereid Avenue and the first Elevated stop south of Nereid Avenue.

After touring the Bronx in an attempt to locate other suitable meeting places, Jack Childs left Morris Childs out of the car at 233rd Street and White Plains Road so that Morris Childs would arrive in the vicinity of McGarry's Restaurant at 4:15 p.m. Morris Childs arrived in the vicinity and stood at a bus stop in front of McGarry's Restaurant and with other people congregated at the bus stop looked at a fire engine which was about two blocks away and was attracting everyone's attention. Within fifteen seconds an

cc retained Rm 12 EXB 910 100-428091-258

3 - Bureau (100-428091) (Enc. 3) (RM)
1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (Enc. 3) (AM - RM)
1 - New York (100-134637)

REC- 92 APR 20 1959

ENCLOSURE
JEK:RAA

#5 910

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

61 APR 22 1959

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

individual described as follows walked directly towards Morris Childs: Sex, male; height, 5' 8 "; age, approximately 38; build, medium; hair, light brown; complexion, fair.

This individual asked Morris Childs if he knew where the Morris Restaurant is located. Morris Childs replied that he did, and that if the person would follow him he would take him to the restaurant. As they started to walk away the individual stated, Greetings from Nicolai. At this time the Soviet representative did not give his name. He spoke good English with a slight accent.

Then the Soviet representative said, Let's keep walking. I have been on the road a long time and do not think that I have been "tailed." How about you? Morris Childs replied that he was quite certain that he had not been followed. Then he asked Morris Childs how he had come to the meeting place. Childs replied that he had taken the White Plains Subway as he had been instructed. The Soviet representative said, Sometimes it is better to use both an automobile and the subway.

The Soviet representative and Childs walked south on White Plains Road. While they passed the auto of Jack Childs, they approached the car from the rear, and the Soviet representative did not see Jack Childs sitting in the car.

As they walked the Soviet representative said that he had received instructions in regard to the meeting and had also received the two Arisco cards which Childs had given to a Soviet representative in Moscow. He said to Childs, I am supposed to set up an arrangement with you for contacts and for delivery of funds for the CP,USA when they are available. I do not know if this is to be a long term proposition. I only have instructions for this period of time. Furthermore, someone else may meet with you in the future. He then asked Childs if he understood that there was to be a regular contact. Childs replied that the transmission of funds through

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Canada had not proven to be too reliable and it was his understanding that this was to be a regular contact for the purpose of receiving funds and for the reception and transmission of information and material to and from the Communist Party of the Soviet Union and the Communist Party, USA. The Soviet representative replied that he would probably receive further instructions.

As they were walking the Soviet representative stated, If I smile or laugh when we are discussing a serious matter, this is only to confuse anyone who might be watching us.

They continued to walk south on White Plains Road until they came to Gun Hill Road, which is approximately 210th Street. The Soviet representative suggested that they continue the discussion in a restaurant. They entered an Italian saloon (this may be Louis Restaurant), had a couple of glasses of beer and a sandwich, and talked in low tones.

The Soviet representative asked where Childs thought they should meet the next time. Childs replied that he did not think McGarry's Restaurant was a good meeting place and further that there was no park nor benches in the vicinity. The Soviet representative replied that he realized that the instructions were not accurate and that he personally would not have selected this as a meeting place.

Childs then suggested Astoria Park, between the Hell Gate and Triborough Bridges. The Soviet representative replied that dead end streets made this a poor meeting area. Childs then asked about meeting in restaurants in midtown Manhattan. He replied that he had no serious objections and asked if Childs was prepared to make a concrete suggestion in this regard. Childs said that he was not but was prepared to give him additional suggestions for meeting places outdoors.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

The Soviet representative then asked Childs how long he planned to be in New York City. Childs replied that he planned to return to Chicago on Thursday, since his wife is so ill that he would not have made the trip at all except for the fact that the CP,USA needs funds badly. He replied, This means we would have to meet again tomorrow. He also told Childs that he would like to personally talk with him from time to time even though a third party might later be involved in this arrangement.

Next he asked Childs what the current developments were in the CP,USA. Childs replied that he had been "laying low" on Party instructions and had not attended the last meeting of the National Executive Committee. Childs told him briefly what he had learned about the last meeting of the National Executive Committee and that the National Committee would meet on April 25 and 26, and gave him the agenda for this meeting of the National Committee.

The Soviet representative asked if Childs thought the Communist Party would move its headquarters to Chicago. Childs replied that he thought that because of a lack of funds the National Committee would agree to postpone this move at least until the next convention.

The Soviet representative asked Childs if he could get some recent Communist documents before returning to Chicago. Childs replied that he thought he could not since he did not plan to see anyone in the leadership until this matter had been completed. The Soviet representative also asked Childs if the CPSU had placed a Russian visa stamp in his passport. When Childs replied negatively, he said, That is good since you may need the passport for future travel.

The Soviet representative then asked Childs if the CP,USA really needs money. Childs replied that it certainly did. He

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

asked how the CP,USA would reflect on its books the receipt of funds from the Soviet Union. Childs replied that the CP,USA is currently conducting a fund drive but the quotas would not be met. Thus any funds received from the Soviet Union could be entered on the books as a part of the results of the fund drive and/or contributions from individuals.

The Soviet representative then stated, I will see what I can do to get the money and let's see what we can do in regard to future arrangements. He mentioned that in the past anyone taking money to Alexander Trachtenberg went to Trachtenberg's office and left the package containing the money in Trachtenberg's office.

Then the Soviet representative said to Childs, When in Russia you turned in your brother's name and the name of the Scherers as possibilities for this setup. Which would be the most practical and which would be the best from the standpoint of keeping in contact with you? I am inclined to believe that your brother is the best choice. He then asked if Jack Childs is the only person in his office and Morris Childs replied that this was true. Next the Soviet representative said, Suppose we agree, at least for the time being, to make some arrangements with your brother. When money is available I will get it to him and he in turn will give it to you. Also Jack Childs should let me know when you are in New York City. So let us agree on your brother as the recipient of funds and as the contact between us.

Next the Soviet representative said that his first name is Vladimir. (At this point photographs of several individuals in the Soviet Delegation to the United Nations were exhibited to the informant and he identified the Soviet representative as Vladimir Borisovich Barkovsky.)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Continuing, Vladimir stated that he, or possibly someone else, would go to Jack Childs' office at either 3:00 p.m. or 5:00 p.m. on Wednesday, April 15, 1959. Whoever contacts Jack Childs will have one of the Arisco business cards previously referred to, and Jack Childs should also have an Arisco business card on which there is no handwriting. The person who sees Jack Childs will wear a band aid on his right index finger. Jack Childs should also wear a band aid on his right index finger. Again, some mention will be made of the Morris Restaurant in order to clinch the identification.

Vladimir then asked if Morris Childs thought that the FBI was watching Jack Childs. Morris Childs stated that Jack Childs has been out of the Communist Party a long time. While he does see some of the top leaders such as Jackson and Thompson, he does not go to the Party office and does not attend Party meetings. Therefore he is as clean or as good as anyone else around at the present time. While the FBI may make periodic checks on him, if we go on the basis that anyone in this setup has to be completely clean, then we could never accomplish anything. In time we will be able to get someone else into this arrangement for the purpose of doing contact or leg work.

Vladimir then asked about the building where the office of Jack Childs is located. When he was told that it was the Flatiron Building, Vladimir smiled as though he were familiar with the building. He asked if there were two entrances to this building and was told that there were. He also asked what floor Jack Childs is located on and what offices are adjacent to and across from his.

Then Vladimir said, We will make arrangements with Jack Childs to transmit funds to him and to make arrangements for Jack Childs to contact me. Then he asked Childs, Could you meet me on Saturday nights? Saturday is a good night since the FBI guys take

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

their weekends seriously. Childs replied, that he could not say for certain since most of the meetings of the leading bodies of the CP,USA take place on weekends.

Next Vladimir stated, If Jack Childs calls me during the evening hours, the arrangement will be for a meeting the following morning. If Jack Childs calls me in the morning, the arrangement will be for a meeting that same evening. Vladimir said that he would give instructions to Jack Childs in regard to future meeting places for Morris Childs. One place might be McGinnis Bar in Queens. If this is to be the meeting place you should be there at 7:00 p.m. and should sit down and order a drink. I will arrive five or ten minutes after 7:00 p.m. When you finish the drink walk out of the building. As you leave the front door turn to the right. Walk slowly and I will catch up with you.

The meeting ended at this time, which was approximately 6:15 p.m.

By way of comment, Vladimir indicated that the CP,USA will receive the funds promised to it by the CPSU. It is possible that some of this money will be given to Jack Childs on 4/15/59. It is also believed that Vladimir will expect to see Morris Childs in New York City after the meeting of the National Committee of the CP,USA scheduled to be held on April 25 and 26, 1959.

Enclosed herewith to the Bureau and to the Chicago Division one copy of three separate photographs numbered 1 through 3. No. 1 shows Morris Childs waiting for the contact. No. 2 shows Vladimir Barkovsky approaching Childs. No. 3 shows the actual contact.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

only ALL INFORMATION ~~CONTAINED~~ on envelope
~~HEREIN~~ IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-21-00 BY SLKBJA-MLB
906318

100-428091-258

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-21-00 BY SP4B JA-MCB

DOC LAB NOTE

ITEM (S)

CAN NOT

BE SCANNED

DESCRIPTION

Negatives

#1

Bronx - 4/17/59

#1.

Meeting between Barkovsky, Soviet attached to Russian Delegation to United Nations, and top informant of FBI in New York City, for purpose of passing funds from the Soviet Union to the Communist Party, USA. A total of $219,000 has been passed so far, during the past year. The last payment of $19,000 took place on 8/28/59.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2-21-00 BY SP4 BJA-MLB

3 enclosures to Bureau

Re: NY 100-134637
Bu 100-428091

SOLO; IS - C

REGISTERED MAIL

ALL INFORMATION ~~CONTAINED~~ on envelope only ~~HEREIN~~ IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-21-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB

(3)

MORRIS CHILDS AND
VLADIMIR BARKOVSKY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-21-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB

100-428091-258

(1)

MORRIS CHILOS

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-21-00 BY SP4BJA-ARB

X

(2)

VLADIMIR BARKOVSKY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-21-00 BY SP4 BJA-MCB
#906318

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: April 14, 1959

FROM : MR. J. A. SIZOO

SUBJECT: SOLO

Tolson
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Nease
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

DeLoach
McGuire
W.C. Sullivan

In connection with the above-captioned operation, Chicago 5824 received instructions while in Russia to appear at a given intersection in New York City today (4/14/59); that he would be met by a Russian emissary who would transmit information to the informant concerning the setting up of an apparatus for the transmission of Russian funds to the Communist Party, USA.

The informant appeared, in accordance with these instructions, at 4:15 p.m. today in front of McGarry's Bar at Neried Avenue and White Plains Road, New York City. There he was met by an individual who apparently presented the password, as he and the informant made signs of recognition and walked away from the intersection together. They were observed by Agents on a fixed surveillance. Included at the surveillance site were Agents familiar with members of the Soviet Delegation to the United Nations (UN). The person meeting the informant was identified by an Agent as Vladimir B. Barkovsky, Counselor, Soviet Delegation to the UN. He entered the United States on August 3, 1958, and New York files indicate no prior intelligence activity, though he was identified by Yuri Rostvorov, a Russian defector, as a person believed by him to be an intelligence officer of MVD.

Our informant is still in contact with Barkovsky. It is expected that he will contact the Agent handling him as soon after the conclusion of this meeting with Barkovsky as security will permit.

New York will advise us of additional details.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-31-00 BY SP4 BTA-MLD

JAS:LL
(5)
1--Mr. Belmont
1--Mr. Baumgardner
1--Mr. Decker
1--Mr. Branigan

REC-92 #906318

14 APR 20 1959

IIS-HOF-EDIS
SEARCH
UPDATE
CREATE 4/15/59
DELETE

61 APR 22 1959

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-21-00 BY SP4 BTA-MLB

Date: 4/15/59

Transmit the following in 4906318 PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS - C

HS-HOF-EDIS
SEARCH .....
UPDATE .....
CREATE 4/9/81
DELETE

Remyairtel 4/15/59.

On 4/15/59, NY 694-S furnished the following information to SA ALEXANDER C. BURNINSON:

At exactly 5:15 p.m. on 4/15/59, a man (apparently a Russian) walked into the informant's office and was greeted by NY 694-S who said, "How do you do. May I help you?" The man replied, "Are you Jack?" The informant replied, "Yes, I am. May I help you?" The man said "Yes." He then exhibited to NY 694-S the business card of the informant, an Arisco Company card. The informant then removed from his pocket the Arisco Company card and displayed it to the man. The man then held up his finger which was bandaged. He nodded and returned to the informant one of the Arisco business cards and placed the other one in his own pocket.

The man then walked over tbethe informant's desk, picked up a pad, and wrote thereon "Can you tell me where Morris' Restaurant is?" The informant replied,"Yes. Right around the corner."

cc retained Rm 12430

3 - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)
1 - Chicago (134-46 Sub B) (AMRM)
1 - NY 100-134637)

REC 4 EX 100-428091-260

ACB:jlm

12 APR 16 1959

(6)

Approved: Special Agent in Charge

Sent Per

61 APR 20 1959

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 100-134637

The man picked up the paper, put a match to it and put it in the ashtray. He then wrote on another piece of paper, "I'll be back in fifteen minutes or so. Where shall we meet?" The informant replied, "This is the best place. I'll wait." The man then wrote on another piece of paper, "I want to get the thing." The man then made certain that all papers which he had written on were completely burned and then left the office.

The man then returned at 5:21 p.m. He went directly to the pad and wrote, "I am sorry, but the delivery did not come in yet. You will have to wait two or three weeks." NY 694-S told him that MORRIS would be terribly disappointed. The man wrote that he agreed and that he was sorry and also noted that he had seen MORRIS on the previous day.

The man then wrote on another piece of paper inquiring when the best time of day would be for the next meet. NY 694-S replied in writing, "From 3:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m." Informant then requested the man to tell him the approximate date of the next meeting.

The man wrote on another piece of paper, "Either the 17th of April, or the 23rd or 24th of April." The man indicated these dates on the calendar on the informant's wall. He indicated that it would be necessary that MORRIS be available in NY on these dates. He then wrote that it would be most likely that the next meet would be on the 23rd or the 24th of April.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 100-134637

NY 694-S then wrote, "That would be a good date. He (Morris) will be around then; There will be an NC meeting at that time."

The man then wrote that in the event somebody other than himself appears for the next meeting, this individual would utilize the same identification. He pointed to his bandaged finger and he took from his pocket the Arisco business card showing it to the informant. He then whispered in the informant's ear that the pass word would be the same (reference to the Morris Restaurant).

NY 694-S then wrote, "In the event that none of these dates will be possible, what will be the dateof the meeting?" The man pointed to the May calendar and indicated May 1st with his fingers. NY 694-S wrote "That's no good -- that's our holiday." The man wrote, "Itemakes no difference." They then shook hands and agreed that the next meeting would be in the office of NY 694-S. At this point the man left the informant's office.

NY 694-S furnished the following description of the above-mentioned individual:

Age	Between 45 and 50
Height	5'6"
Hair	Light brown, high forehead
Complexion	Light; blood veins on high part of cheekbone
Eyes	Possibly hazel
Features	Regular - Slavic type
Characteristic	Clean shaven
Weight	About 150 lbs.
Apparel	Wore gray tweed suit and gabardine spring coat; wore no hat.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

~~TOP SECRET~~

1 - Liaison
1 - Mr. Thornton

April 15, 1959

BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable Christian A. Herter
Under Secretary of State
Department of State
Washington 25, D. C.

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4 BJA-ALB
ON 7-21-00
#906317

My dear Mr. Herter: SOLO

With regard to my communication of April 13, 1959, concerning recent discussions between a leading functionary of the Communist Party, USA, and high-ranking officials in Red China, I thought you would be interested in the enclosed memorandum. This memorandum contains additional information about a discussion between the afore-mentioned Communist Party, USA, functionary and Mao Tse-tung, chairman of the Communist Party of China. This data was obtained as a result of our over-all coverage of the Communist Party, USA.

In view of the extremely sensitive nature of certain of the sources of our information, it is requested that the contents of this communication be afforded the most careful security and its use restricted to a need-to-know basis.

REC-75 100-428091

Sincerely yours,

J. EDGAR HOOVER

23 APR 17 1959

BY COURIER SVC.
22 APR 16
COMM-FBI

REC'D-READING ROOM
APR 15 4 42 PM

Enclosure

(See memorandum to Belmont from Baumgardner dated 4/15/59, re James Jackson, IS-C, by JAS:LL)

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" since information was obtained from highly placed source and unauthorized disclosure of information would tend to disclose identity of this source with resultant grave damage to national defense.

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

100-428091
WCT:ssh
(4)

62 APR 22 1959

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

~~TOP SECRET~~

TOP SECRET

1 - Liaison
1 - Mr. Thornton

DECLASSIFIED BY SMBJA-MLB
ON 7-21-00

April 15, 1959

BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable Gordon Gray
Special Assistant to the President
Executive Office Building
Washington 25, D. C.

D-Gairou
Classified by 1678 RSP/mg
Declassify on: OADR 2/19/86
NLE 86-120

My dear Mr. Gray: [SOLO] S(U)

With regard to my communication of April 13, 1959, concerning recent discussions between a leading functionary of the Communist Party, USA, and high-ranking officials in Red China, I thought that the President and you would be interested in the enclosed memorandum. This memorandum contains additional information about a discussion between the aforementioned Communist Party, USA, functionary and Mao Tse-tung, chairman of the Communist Party of China. S(U) This data was obtained as a result of our over-all coverage of the Communist Party, USA.

In view of the extremely sensitive nature of certain of the sources of our information, it is requested that the contents of this communication be afforded the most careful security and its use restricted to a need-to-know basis. U

100-428091-2

REC-75

23 APR 17 1959

Sincerely yours,

J. EDGAR HOOVER

EX-135

BY COURIER SVC.
22 APR 16
COMM - FBI

REC'D-READING ROOM
APR 14 43 PM '59

(See memo to Belmont from Baumgardner, dated 4/15/59, re James Jackson, IS-C, by JAS:LJ)

Enclosure

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Classified "Top Secret" since information was obtained from highly placed source and unauthorized disclosure of information would tend to disclose identity of this source with resultant grave damage to national defense. S(U)

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

62 APR 22 1959

100-428091

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

TOP SECRET

WCT:ssh (4)

~~TOP SECRET~~

1 - Liaison
1 - Mr. Thornton

April 15, 1959

BY COURIER SERVICE

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4BJA-MLB
ON 7-21-00
#906318

Honorable Richard M. Nixon
The Vice President
Washington 25, D. C.

Dear Dick:

With regard to my communication of April 13, 1959, concerning recent discussions between a leading functionary of the Communist Party, USA, and high-ranking officials in Red China, I thought you would be interested in the enclosed memorandum. This memorandum contains additional information about a discussion between the afore-mentioned Communist Party, USA, functionary and Mao Tse-tung, chairman of the Communist Party of China. This data was obtained as a result of our over-all coverage of the Communist Party, USA.

In view of the extremely sensitive nature of certain of the sources of our information, it is requested that the contents of this communication be afforded the most careful security and its use restricted to a need-to-know basis.

REC-75 100-428091-263

Sincerely,

EDGAR 23 APR 17 1959

BY COURIER SVC.
32 APR 16

Enclosure

APR 15 4 43 PM '59
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" since information was obtained from highly placed source and unauthorized disclosure of information would tend to disclose identity of this source with resultant grave damage to national defense.

100-428091 (NOTE: See memo to Belmont fr Baumgardner, 4/15/59, re James Jackson, IS-C, by JAS:LL)

WCT:ssh
(4)

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

62 APR 22 1959

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

1 - Liaison
1 - Mr. Thornton

April 15, 1959
BY COURIER SERVICE

Mr. Allen W. Dulles
Director
Central Intelligence Agency
Administration Building
2430 E Street, N. W.
Washington 25, D. C.

DECLASSIFIED BY 7-21-00
ON SPU BJA MLB
#906318

Dear Allen: SOLO

With regard to my communication of April 13, 1959, concerning recent discussions between a leading functionary of the Communist Party, USA, and high-ranking officials in Red China, I thought you would be interested in the enclosed memorandum. This memorandum contains additional information about a discussion between the afore-mentioned Communist Party, USA, functionary and Mao Tse-tung, chairman of the Communist Party of China. This data was obtained as a result of our over-all coverage of the Communist Party, USA.

In view of the extremely sensitive nature of certain of the sources of our information, it is requested that the contents of this communication be afforded the most careful security and its use restricted to a need-to-know basis.

100-428091-264

REC-75

Sincerely,

23 APR 17 1959

EDGAR

APR 15 4 42 PM '59
REC'D-READING ROOM

BY COURIER SVC.
32 APR 16
COMM. ...

Enclosure

(See memo to Belmont from Baumgardner, dated 4/15/59, re: James Jackson, IS-C, by JAS:LL)

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" since information was obtained from highly placed source and unauthorized disclosure of information would tend to disclose identity of this source with resultant grave damage to national defense.

100-428091

WCT:ssh (4)

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

62 APR 22 1959

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

~~TOP SECRET~~

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: April 15, 1959

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Nease
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

DeLoach
McGuire
W.C. Sullivan

HS-HOF-EDIS
SEARCH
UPDATE
CREATE 4/9/81
DELETE

During his recent trip to Russia as delegate to 21st Congress, Communist Party (CP) of the Soviet Union, CG 5824-S in addition to obtaining extremely valuable information at great personal risk was entrusted by Soviets with responsibility of setting up clandestine apparatus to handle transmittal of finances and communications from Russia to CPUSA. Informant departed for New York City 4-12-59 and meet with Soviet scheduled for 4/14 or 16/59, actually occurred 4-14-59 but details not yet available.

In view of outstanding work of informant, SAC, Chicago, recommends personal letter of commendation for informant from Director expressing concern as to physical well-being of informant and wife as well as noting the value to the country and Bureau of information developed by informant during last mission to Moscow. SAC suggests possibility of special recognition to informant such as scroll, certificate, medallion, unique photograph of Director or silver cuff links embossed with Bureau's seal. Chicago recommends that inasmuch as informant will be unable to take previously authorized vacation trip to Texas or Oregon and has not been well himself, Bureau send informant to Mayo Clinic for additional examination and treatment and that his wife accompany him at Bureau expense. Chicago states that inasmuch as the clandestine apparatus to be established by informant would involve investigative operations by both New York and Chicago that the Bureau have responsibility for investigation as office of origin rather than Chicago. In addition, Chicago comments on the possibility of informant being subpoenaed by the House Committee on Un-American Activities, the continued use of "Solo" as the control file in this operation and the dissemination of information developed by informant.

OBSERVATIONS:

As a result of informant's second trip to Russia, we have obtained information of inestimable value to this country. A personal letter from the Director is definitely merited and would be a tremendous boost to the morale of the informant. It would be presented to informant for review by the SAC in Chicago and then retained by Chicago under proper security. The facts of this matter do not warrant any consideration to the special type of recognition recommended by Chicago such as a scroll, medallion, etc.

REC- 92 100-428091-26

EX- 3

Enclosure
100-428091
1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Decker
AJD:med
(4)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-21-06 BY SP4 BJA-MCP
#906314

APR 21 1959

55 APR 22 1959

Informant's recent trip to Russia as a delegate to 21st Congress of CP of the Soviet Union placed a tremendous strain on informant both physically and emotionally. Bureau authorized a trip to Texas or Oregon for informant and wife. However, this trip has been rendered impossible by his wife's health. Wife is suffering from cancer, apparently incurable and informant has angina pectoris. Sending informant accompanied by wife to Mayo Clinic would serve not only to demonstrate our sincere interest in informant's well-being but would be of considerable benefit to the Bureau as we would have a definite determination of informant's health once and for all and would, therefore, be able to better judge what we can expect from informant in the future.

Chicago was designated office of origin in this matter inasmuch as informant is principal figure in apparatus and in most instances will be making his initial reports to Agents of that office. If subsequent developments indicate major activities resulting from apparatus lie elsewhere, then consideration will be given to changing the office of origin. There is no need whatsoever for any change at present.

There is no definite indication at present that informant will be subpoenaed by House Committee on Un-American Activities (HCUA). We are following this matter closely and in event any action is necessary, Chicago will be advised.

The forthcoming apparatus is solely an outgrowth of the "Solo" operation and it appears logical to continue the use of "Solo" as the control file in this matter. The information developed by CG 5824-S will be disseminated in those instances where it will not jeopardize his security and each item of information to be disseminated will be considered on a separate basis.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That Chicago be instructed to submit to the Bureau for approval a proposed letter from Director to CG 5824-S expressing concern for informant's health and commending him for outstanding achievement. Following Bureau approval, this letter will be delivered to informant by a Bureau official and informant afforded the opportunity to read it. The letter will then be brought back to Chicago Office and retained in the safe.

2. In view of the fact that a personal letter of commendation from the Director is being recommended, it is not believed that any further special recognition of the informant is warranted.

3. Chicago be instructed to make the necessary arrangements to send informant to Mayo Clinic for examination and treatment if after discussion it meets with informant's approval. Informant's wife will be permitted to accompany him.

4. That Chicago remain office of origin in the "Solo" operation in view of informant's key role in the forthcoming apparatus.

5. Chicago be advised that no affirmative action should be taken at this time concerning possibility that informant will be subpoenaed by HCUA. This matter will be followed closely by the Bureau and Chicago will be advised of pertinent developments.

6. That Chicago be advised to continue utilizing "Solo" as the control file in this matter inasmuch as apparatus is outgrowth of that operation.

7. That the Bureau continue to disseminate information developed by informant where necessary and consistent with the informant's security. Each item of information will be considered separately and Chicago Office consulted when necessary.

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
RE: SOLO
100-428091

ACTION:

There is attached herewith an appropriate letter to Chicago in line with the above observations and recommendations.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED S[illegible] GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. SIZOO

DATE: 4/20/59

FROM : A. H. Belmont

°Solo

SUBJECT: CHICAGO INFORMANT 5824-S

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

Auerbach called at 3:50 p.m. from Chicago with reference to scheduled trip of 5824-S to attend the National Committee meeting of the CP in NY, and at the same time make a further meet with his Soviet principal there. He asked for authority to have SA Keating go to NY to handle the informant.

I authorized this.

AHB:CSH (4)

cc Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Decker

IIS-IIOF-EDIS
SEARCH
UPDATE
CREATE 4/6/81
DELETE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-21-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB
#906318

EX-

REC- 95 100-428091-266

13 APR 22 1959

INV. SEC.

55 APR 24 1959

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: April 16, 1959

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Nease
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

DeLoach
McGuire
W.C. Sullivan

In connection with the above operation, CG 5824-S received instructions while in Russia attending the 21st Congress, Communist Party (CP) of the Soviet Union regarding the establishment of clandestine apparatus for transmittal of funds and communications from Soviets to CPUSA. This apparatus designed to effect direct contact between Soviets and CPUSA rather than having contact through Canada as was the case in the past. In accordance with instructions from the Soviets, informant appeared in front of McGarry's Bar, Bronx, New York, 4:15 p.m., 4-14-59. He was wearing a white bandaid on his left index finger as previously instructed. Informant was approached within seconds after arriving at the meeting place by the Soviet who identified himself in line with the prearranged plan. The Soviet representative was identified by New York Agents and through photographs by informant as Vladimir V. Barkovsky, counselor, Soviet delegation to United Nations. Barkovsky entered United States 8-3-58 and New York has had no indication of prior intelligence activity although Barkovsky was identified by a Russian defectee as person believed to be intelligence officer of MVD.

Barkovsky advised informant that he was supposed to set up arrangement with informant for contacts and delivery of funds for CPUSA when available and that he did not know whether it would be a long-term proposition. He indicated that he would probably receive further instructions in this regard. In response to Soviet's questions, informant advised that CPUSA is definitely in need of funds and that money from Russia would be shown on CP books only as a contribution.

Barkovsky and informant agreed that informant's brother, NY 694-S, would be the best choice to bring into the apparatus at least temporarily and that when money is available it would be given to NY 694-S for delivery to CG 5824-S and in addition NY 694-S would be contact man between Barkovsky and CG 5824-S. The Russian carefully questioned CG 5824-S concerning the security of NY 694-S and the setup of NY 694-S' office in New York City.

Barkovsky said that either he or someone else would go to NY 694-S' office either 3:00 p.m. or 5:00 p.m., 4-15-59, and the identification system would be identical to that utilized by CG 5824-S and Barkovsky.

100-428091
1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Decker
AJD:med
(4)

REC-95

100-428091-267

11 APR 22 1959

IIS-IIOF-EDIS
SEARCH
UPDATE
CREATE 4/6/81
DELETE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-21-00 BY SPUBJA-MLB
#906318

55 APR 24 1959

In regard to further contacts with NY 694-S, Barkovsky said that if NY 694-S calls Barkovsky during the morning, the meet would be the same day and if NY 694-S calls at night, the meet would be the following morning. Barkovsky said NY 694-S will be furnished instructions concerning future meeting places for CG 5824-S. Barkovsky indicated that CPUSA will receive the funds promised but gave no definite details.

In addition to the above arrangements, Barkovsky was given a run-down on the last national executive committee meeting, CPUSA, the agenda for the next national committee meeting 4/25-26/59 and Barkovsky requested information concerning CPUSA's move to Chicago and desired recent documents of CPUSA.

On 4-15-59, 5:15 p.m., a Soviet appeared at NY 694-S' office and said "Are you Jack?" After NY 694-S replied affirmatively, the Soviet further identified himself in accordance with the existing arrangements. Thereafter, the Soviet did not speak but wrote on a pad and immediately destroyed each note by burning.

The Soviet then left NY 694-S' office writing that he would return in 15 minutes or so. He returned shortly thereafter and indicated that the delivery did not come in yet and would not be available for two or three weeks in obvious reference to the money promised CPUSA. The Soviet then indicated on a piece of paper that the next meet would take place on either 4-17-59 or the 23rd or 24th of April. He indicated that it would be necessary that CG 5824-S be available in New York on these dates. As an alternate date the Soviet gave May 1. He further noted that in event someone other than himself appears for the next meeting this individual would utilize the identification system established.

This individual noted that he had seen CG 5824-S on the previous day which would indicate that this Soviet is probably identical with Barkovsky.

OBSERVATIONS:

It is quite evident from the actions of the Soviets during the two meets on 4/14 and 15/59 that they are treating this matter with extreme security precautions. It is apparent that there will be no attempt on the part of the Soviets to pass money to either CG 5824-S or NY 694-S until such time as they are certain of the security factors involved.

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
RE: SOLO
100-428091

As long as NY 694-S remains a part of this apparatus we will be assured of obtaining all information concerning the communications and funds passed between the Soviets and the CPUSA.

ACTION:

This is submitted for your information. We shall continue to follow this very closely and you will be advised of all pertinent developments.

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Decker

SAC, Chicago (134-46-Sub B) April 16, 1959

REC-4 Director, FBI (100-428091) 268 PERSONAL ATTENTION

EX-

SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-21-00 BY SP4BJA-MLD
#906318

Reurlets 4-7-59.

The Bureau has noted the comments in your two letters of April 7, 1959.

In connection with the physical condition of CG 5824-S, you have noted the desirability of sending informant to the Mayo Clinic for examination and treatment. You are instructed to discuss this matter with the informant and in the event it meets with his concurrence, you should make the necessary arrangements to have informant go to Mayo Clinic. He may be accompanied by his wife at Bureau expense. In regard to the sending of a second personal letter to the informant, you are instructed to prepare for Bureau approval a suggested draft of this letter encompassing the points set forth in relet. It is not believed feasible, however, to prepare for the informant a scroll, medallion or similar article as suggested in relet.

MAILED 27
APR 16 1959
COMM-FBI

Bureau does not believe that any affirmative action should be taken at this time concerning the possibility that the informant will be served with a subpoena calling for his appearance before the House Committee on Un-American Activities. However, you should keep this matter in mind and if you subsequently believe such action desirable, the Bureau should be advised. The Bureau is also following this matter and if any action appears necessary or desirable in the future, the Bureau will communicate with you.

Concerning the dissemination of information developed by informant, it should be noted that the Bureau has had broad experience in the dissemination of sensitive information and such dissemination is handled with due regard for the security of the informant. In those instances where it is considered necessary the field is consulted prior to dissemination and each item of information disseminated is considered separately.

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

1 - New York (100-134637)

NOTE ON YELLOW: See memo Baumgardner to Belmont dated 4-15-59, same caption, AJD:med.

AJD:eeb:med (7)

55 APR 21 1959

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

It is your opinion that it is undesirable to continue to utilize "Solo" as the control file in reporting on the forthcoming apparatus. You note, for example, that Agents at New York who are concerned solely with surveillances and the like and who obviously need instructions would be able to "rush to this file and peruse and have the over-all data." You further note that as a result of surveillances to be conducted by New York, leads will be developed for other offices to identify potential unsubs and further that this operation should not be confused with the other activities of the informant such as his trips and the general local area and national data which he develops separately.

Inasmuch as the forthcoming apparatus is purely and simply an outgrowth of the "Solo" operation and actually an extension thereof, there is no basis for opening a separate control file or for that matter handling it as an espionage matter. The number of leads and unknown subjects developed as a result of this apparatus will be limited and in this regard it should be noted that separate unsub investigations would necessarily be opened regardless of the identity of the control file. The Bureau cannot understand why there should be any confusion as to the other activities of the informant inasmuch as such data would be reported in the future as it has been in the past under the appropriate Communist Party, USA, subsection. For example, the information developed by informant on a general local area and on a national level concerning international relations and funds would be reported respectively under the captions "CP, USA, International Relations," and "CP, USA, Funds."

Concerning your statement that Agents of the New York Office concerned with surveillances would be able to rush to this file, the Bureau expects both your office and New York to maintain the "Solo" file under proper security which would preclude such actions.

Your letter states in effect that neither Chicago nor New York should be office of origin in this matter inasmuch as both offices would be working on this investigation and you recommended that the Bureau should retain the necessary control to see that the matter is adequately handled and have the responsibility as office of origin since the Bureau will

know both sides of the picture, both at New York and Chicago. For your information, the Bureau will retain the necessary control to insure that this matter is adequately handled by your office and by New York regardless of the office of origin. Your office has been designated origin in this matter inasmuch as CG 5824-S, the principal figure in this apparatus, will in most instances be making his initial reports to Agents of your office. The Bureau has previously pointed out to you that should subsequent developments indicate that major parts of the activity resulting from this operation lie elsewhere than Chicago, then consideration will be given to changing the office of origin. Your statement that neither Chicago nor New York should be origin inasmuch as there will be pertinent activities in both areas would lead to the conclusion that the Bureau should be designated origin in every investigation involving two or more offices. This, of course, is impractical and unacceptable. You, therefore, will continue to be office of origin in this matter until such time as circumstances dictate a change.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091) DATE: April 7, 1959

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-21-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB #906314

ReBulet, 3/24/59, regarding administrative handling of the development of a future apparatus and the exchange of correspondence between the Bureau and New York as reflected by New York letters dated 3/23 and 3/26/59 (New York file #100-134637) and Bulet dated 3/31/59 (Bufile 100-428091).

In view of the above correspondence, the Chicago Office would like to point out several things in which we disagree entirely with the Bureau, and we would appreciate reconsideration by the Bureau for better and more effective ease of handling in the field.

1) Chicago is of the opinion that it will mess up the file if we continue to utilize SOLO as the control file in reporting on the apparatus. If this is to be maintained, as it should be, on a distinct need-to-know basis, it is felt that with the problem of New York's surveillances and the data that will develop out of this situation, such as leads to other offices, identities of potential Unsubs, etc, it should not be confused with the other activities of the informant such as his trips and the general local area and national data which he develops separately.

For example, agents at New York who are concerned solely with surveillances and the like and who obviously need instructions would be able to rush to this file and peruse and have the over-all data. There are already in the file the results of two complete Russian trips which are obviously unrelated to the potential here, and it is recommended that the Bureau reconsider their instruction of utilizing SOLO as the control file in the field.

REC-4 100-428091-268

2) Bureau letter designates the Chicago Office as origin rather than the Bureau. We feel it is the

2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)
2 - New York (100-134637)(REGISTERED)
1 - Chicago
RDA:HFM
(5)

EXP. PROC.

Memo Baumgardner to Belmont 4-15-59 Let. cc 4-16-59 ASD/mes/eel

INT. SEC.

complete responsibility of the New York Office to handle their surveillance situation and the necessary arrangements, etc. in connection therewith. Thus, as far as that most important phase of the situation is concerned, with all of the potential of developing further New York Unsubs, the Bureau is putting Chicago in the position of being the supervisory office for that, concerning which we will have no knowledge or control at the time. The same situation would pertain as to the reverse were New York to be origin, and it is felt that the Bureau should retain the necessary control to see that this matter is adequately handled and have the responsibility since it will know both sides of the picture, both in New York and Chicago, for the Bureau to be origin.

There are so many potential situations in the handling of a case such as this in which there might be a difference of opinion as to action as to New York and Chicago that I feel it would be much smoother were the Bureau not to delegate this control to one or the other.

3) The Bureau notes the comment of the Soviets for the informant to familiarize himself with the general area. The informant is, and has been going on this assumption that this will be complied with.

4) The Bureau instructs that CG 5824-S* not be given any authority to arrive at a decision whether he feels the meet should be made on the original or the alternate date and indicates that it was the decision of the informant rather than the Chicago Office which raised this question. This is not the fact. The fact is that observations in our letter were the observations and recommendations of the Chicago Office and not of the informant.

Routing Slip
FD-4 (Rev. 12-4-57)

Date 4/6/59

To

[X] Director

FILE #

Att. ASSISTANT DIRECTOR ALAN H. BELMONT

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: April 21, 1959

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER

Referral/Consult

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

IIS-IIOF-EDIS
SEARCH
UPDATE
CREATE 4/9/81

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Nease
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

Enclosure
100-428091
1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Decker
AJD:med
(4)

REC-29 100-428091-271

EX-112 APR 23 1959

61 APR 29 1959

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB
#906318

#5

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
RE: SOLO
100-428091

Referral/Consult

OBSERVATIONS:

1. It is noted that CG 5824-S and James Jackson were the two official delegates from the CPUSA to the 21st Congress, CP of the Soviet Union, that, according to CG 5824-S, he and Jackson were the only individuals who met with Hugo Victor and Rafael Hill of the Panama CP and that this meeting occurred in Moscow on 2-15-59. It is further noted that the description of our informant does not to any degree coincide with the description [redacted] It is important to note that our informant did not travel to China.

It is further noted that Alexander Trachtenberg, a CPUSA functionary, did travel to Russia and was present there during the 21st Congress, CP of the Soviet Union. Also Trachtenberg's description is almost identical to the description [redacted] Although we have had no definite information indicating that Trachtenberg did go to China, we know that he was invited to go to China, that he was contemplating making this trip and that his wife accompanied him to Russia. [redacted]

2. [redacted] and it would seem quite evident that Hugo Victor and Rafael Hill after meeting with James Jackson and our informant for extended period of time on 2-15-59 would not point out an individual so dissimilar in physical characteristics from our informant as the unidentified individual with whom they had met on or about 2-15-59. It would also seem quite apparent that as well known as Alexander Trachtenberg is in the communist movement [redacted] who has furnished us our considerable information concerning the 21st Congress, CP of the Soviet Union. [redacted]

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
RE: SOLO
100-428091

RECOMMENDATION:

1. It is recommended that we advise [redacted] that the description of the unidentified CPUSA delegate to the 21st Congress, CP of the Soviet Union, set forth in their letter does not appear to be similar to the description of Morris Childs, Charles Loman or George Morris and that based upon the available information, we are unable to definitely state that John Montgomery Reynolds is or is not identical with the unidentified CPUSA delegate described by their source.

Referral/Consult

2. That we do not advise that the unidentified CPUSA delegate in Shanghai, China, could be identical with Alexander Trachtenberg [redacted] thus affording additional security to our actual informant, CG 5824-S.

ACTION:

There is attached for your approval a brief letter [redacted] in line with the above recommendations.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091) DATE: April 7, 1959

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46)(Sub B) PERSONAL ATTENTION: ASS'T DIRECTOR ALAN H. BELMONT

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Re Chicago letter dated March 19, 1959; Chicago airtel dated March 27, 1959; and Bulet dated March 25, 1959.

I am extremely disturbed at the contents of referenced Bureau letter of March 25 which charges omissions by this office in the handling of a variety of situations, and would like to discuss them as follows; and due to the passage of time, I feel that it will be well to bring the Bureau up to date on the current situation as of April 7, 1959:

HEALTH SITUATION

The Bureau is completely aware of the poor health of both CG 5824-S* and [redacted] and Chicago recognizes that there has been nothing that the Bureau could do in connection with that situation which has not been done as of this time; but the Bureau asks for an analyzation of the over-all matter to consider the proper course of action to be followed and to submit specific comments and recommendations to the Bureau. It certainly is not possible at this time.

[redacted] Thus, it is not possible for [redacted] to leave Chicago at this time on a vacation trip, and our request of the Bureau for authorization for travel to either Texas or Oregon was a desire on our part to discuss this matter in advance and receive prior authorization so that if it were able

EX-PROC.

b6
b7C
b7D

30

A

100-428091-2722

2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)
1 - Chicago

REC-4

11 APR 9 1959

RDA:HFM
(3)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-21-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB
#906318

55 APR 24 1959

INT. SEC.

to be brought about, we would not have to decide at the last moment. As far as the present status of health of CG 5824-S* is concerned, there has been nothing new about that except that it can be generally stated that he is physically exhausted and has the normal state of mind for such condition of one who has had a series of heart attacks and who is in generally poor health.

This, then, sums up the fact that if and when it becomes possible, we will arrange to have them take one of the trips suggested above if it appears necessary. An additional concrete possibility--but not probability--is that she might be well enough, and the treatments might have terminated, so that she could go with him to the April 14th meet at New York as a sort of combined vacation and business trip. A further possibility is that when things get squared away, we should again send him to the Mayo Clinic for additional examination and treatment.

Inasmuch as the Bureau has already authorized a so-called vacation trip, we are assuming that if the Mayo Clinic possibility should develop, the Bureau would authorize both of them to go there. It would be appreciated if the Bureau would confirm this point at this time.

I might note also that the Bureau states in several points their desire to improve the health of the informant. Such is not possible except for general treatment, in my opinion, as I have no doubt in my mind but what this informant will never return to good health because of the fact that he has anginal pectoris.

PASSPORTS AND SUBPOENAS

The Bureau refers to Chicago letter of September 30, 1958, as to the fact that the Chicago Office felt at that time that it would be disastrous from a security standpoint if the informant used his own name in travel to have everyone issued a subpoena except him, and requested that the over-all matter be

fully and thoroughly considered and when we have arrived at a definite conclusion, that recommendations and observations should be submitted to the Bureau. Here they are: -

A review of Chicago's letter of September 30 sets forth merely the Chicago Office--not the informant's--viewpoint to the effect that it would be disastrous. from the point of view of future dealing by the Russians with the informant should a subpoena be issued to the informant or if he should be the only one of the group not to get a subpoena. Further, in our over-all discussion of the problem and recommendation at that time, we asked for the Bureau's comment. The Bureau replied by airtel of October 11, 1958, and agreed with us completely. As a matter of fact, and not to be argumentative concerning this situation, this office still has not received any full list of those names submitted to the Bureau for addresses by the Committee as we requested some time ago. I feel that this full list is necessary for us to consider the problem. However, in the absence of that data, the Chicago Division still feels that it would be disastrous for a subpoena to be issued to the informant as we believe that the resultant publicity could very well cause the Russians to decide to set up a current means of communication with different individuals--as previously has been the case--and thus, an extremely valuable avenue of information would be closed to us.

Our only exception to this recommendation is that this should be again considered if it appeared that almost every single Communist Party member who has traveled on a passport would receive a subpoena except the informant.

I might further make the point that as to the kind of passport, with the resultant problem of potential subpoena, to be issued the informant, was taken out of everybody's hands when EUGENE DENNIS made the decision that if the informant was to go to Russia as a delegate to the 21st Congress of the CP-SU, he would have to go with a legal passport. DENNIS now probably regrets that

he insisted on this, but that dereliction should not be charged to Chicago since at the time of Chicago letter of September 30th, and at the subsequent time that DENNIS made the decision, it was not then known at all that the Russians would select CG 5824-S* to establish a subsequent illegal apparatus.

AWARD

The Bureau again mentions in referenced letter the fact that Chicago a number of times has previously stated that money is of no concern to the informant. The comment is true. The informant is not functioning as such for pay. He is doing it for patriotism. However, despite this situation, I felt that a special award would be important as a form of appreciation, and certainly, money itself is important in order for him to function adequately in his status. In the Bureau itself we have a system of incentive awards since the over-all Bureau personnel function just as the informant does, with a patriotic motive, but nevertheless, we reward outstanding performance by an incentive payment.

To review the informant's situation which led to my specific recommendation of an award, the following is submitted:

The Bureau will appreciate the strenuous physical effort and singleness of purpose of the program of the informant upon his return to this country. He put in fantastic hours trying to get material together, some of which was in his mind, other in material received through a blind post office box, and still more from notes. Physically, he was a wreck due to a heavy cold, a poor plane trip, [redacted] Yet despite this, he made the hurried trip to New York City to confer with DENNIS and then came back to find out that [redacted] It was only at this point that it was felt a communication from the Bureau was needed in a hurry in order to boost his sagging morale, at which time conversation was had with the Bureau to obtain a quick teletype, which was not utilized.

b6
b7C

The Bureau asks for specific reasons and observations in this regard, and the point of the situation is this. Frankly, the teletype did not arrive in time to be utilized at the intended meeting, and further, it is felt that the wording of the teletype was not entirely adequate since it was composed of only two sentences and puts the value to the Bureau ahead of the value to the entire country. Knowing by personal contact with the informant his type of sensibilities as an extremely sharp, well educated man, who prides himself on his over-all patriotism, I did not feel that it would strike him right and therefore made no subsequent effort to display it to him as the Bureau was advised by my referenced letter.

I still feel that a personal letter from the Director expressing not only concern as to the physical well-being of him and his wife; that a review of his material obviously reflects the value to the entire country as well as the Bureau, will have a tremendous impact, and it is still recommended that such a letter as referred to in my referenced letter be furnished.

Whatever decision the Bureau makes, I feel that specifically, in view of the outstanding results the informant has obtained, we should make some sort of a special manifestation of our appreciation above and beyond merely footing some bills for a trip which, in and of itself, was ordered of him by the Party.

Perhaps the Bureau could give some special thought to other means of recognition, such as a certificate, a scroll, original medallion, or even an autographed special, unique photograph of the Director designated "To A Valued Associate" or some such situation. For example, the informant is an extremely well dressed man, and it is known that the Bureau has available silver cufflinks with the Bureau's seal on it which could similarly be held for him--and conceivably might never even need to be finally handled.--In a word, some tangible recognition of a tremendous above and beyond the call of duty participation by an individual on our behalf which undoubtedly makes him the best informant in the Bureau.

ADMINISTRATIVE HANDLING

The Chicago Office is appreciative of the understanding in the Bureau's comments which reflect that the problem of handling the informant is, of necessity, one for the Chicago Office. Thus, I am happy that the Bureau realizes our concern in full and adequate discussion of every point relating to the informant and his situation. Certainly, the Bureau must make the final decisions in this operation and not the informant, and I am sure that it is apparent to the Bureau that all of these comments and recommendations above are the opinions of the Chicago Office and not in any way those of the informant.

There is no question in my mind but what the FBI is going to control this operation and that the Bureau itself is making the policy in connection with it. However, it is called to the attention of the Bureau that in the making of such policy for the future, since the Chicago Office is tied in so closely with many, many ramifications that can develop out of the wide-spread data that the informant can provide, it is suggested that Chicago's comments or observations be obtained for the benefit of the Bureau before any unusual style of dissemination is made at the Seat of Government separate from normal dissemination to other official agencies.

b7D

If [redacted] is able to accompany CG 5824-S* to New York City during the week of April 12th, the Chicago Division will, UACB, utilize the previous authority received from the Bureau to pay her expenses along with his.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091) DATE: 4/15/59
ATT: MECHANICAL SECTION

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)(415)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS - C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-21-00 BY SP4BJA.MLB
#906318

Enclosed herewith is one roll of exposed 16 mm. High Speed Rapid Reversal film.

It is requested that this film be developed and immediately given to Inspector JOSEPH A. SIZOO.

IS-NOF-EDIS
SEARCH
UPDATE
CREATE 4/6/81
DELETE

2 - Bureau (100-428091)(Encl. 1)(RM)
1 - NY 100-134637 (415)

CJS:msb
(3)

REC- 92 Ret 43/011-273

RECEIVED CDS
DEVELOPED 4/16/59 REH
PRINTED
ENLARGEMENTS
COPIED
INSPECTED

APR 24 1959

767

cker

SAC, New York (100-134637)(415) April 22, 1959

REC- 92 Director, FBI (100-428091) - 223

SOLO
IS-C

EX-

Reurlet 4-15-59.

There is enclosed herewith the roll of exposed 16 mm. High Speed Rapid Reversal film forwarded by relet which has been developed by the Bureau.

Enclosure

HQ-EDIS
SEARCH
UPDATE
CREATE 4/6/81
DELETE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-21-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB
#906319

MAILED 31
APR 22 1959
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

AJD:med
(4)

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

61 APR 29 1959

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

F B I

Date: 4/22/59

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

IIS-NOF-EDIS
SEARCH
UPDATE
CREATE 4/9/81
DELETE

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS - C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-21-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB #906718

On 4/23/59, NY 694-S furnished the following information to SA ALEXANDER C. BURLINSON:

At 3:04 p.m. on 4/23/59, VLADIMIR BARKOVSKY walked into the informant's office. He greeted NY 694-S cordially and said, "is business all right"? NY 694-S replied, "business is fine." There were no attempts on the part of the Russian at this time to seek identification from NY 694-S.

After the above remarks were made, the Russian, without further comment, walked out of the office. Two minutes later, he came back, carrying a package, 4 inches by 9 inches in size, wrapped in gift wrapping paper. (The informant inferred there must have been somebody with the Russian outside from whom he had obtained the package).

The Russian then wrote on a slip of paper "give me a receipt for 50 color prints and sign the receipt 'JACK'". The Russian then held up a paper on which there was hand printed words to the following effect, "in order to work out further connections in this matter we have to meet on the 29th of April at 1:00 p.m. at the Town House Restaurant, 138-39 Queens, Boulevard. Stand at the bar for ten minutes; then leave. As you leave, turn to the left and go to the side street toward Hillside Avenue. I will contact you on the way. In case anything goes wrong, do the same thing on the 6th of May. Before leaving your office with this package, destroy the outer covering and use another."

1 cc retained Rm 12-9-32 100-428091-275

3 - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)
1 - Chicago [redacted] (RM)
1 - New York (100-134637)

1 APR 25 1959

ACB:kab cc Baumgardner
(6)

Approved: 387 Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

55 MAY 4 1959

FD-36 (Rev 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 100-134637

NY 694-S then asked whether the Russian would have another package for him at their next meeting. The Russian said, "I may or may not have something at that time. We have to talk about further connections."

NY 694-S then told the Russian, in writing, that it was important that the latter see CG 5824-S. He informed the Russian that CG 5824-S would be in NY for four or five days, and that a National Committee Meeting would be held in NYC tomorrow.

The Russian waved his hands in a negative fashion and said "I can't do it now." He indicated he was aware of the NC meeting. He indicated further that when he next should see NY 694-S he would discuss with him the matter of a contact with CG 5824-S. Before the Russian left NY 694-S asked him (in sign language fashion) whether the money in the package should be "laundered". The Russian said, "that is not necessary".

As the Russian prepared to leave, all smiles, NY 694-S suggested it might be wise for him to walk to the floor below and take the elevator from that point. The Russian indicated that he knew how to handle the situation.

When the Russian left, NY 694-S opened the package, which contained $50,000 in $20 bills. The informant rewrapped the package as directed, and about 15 minutes later, after the Russian left, the informant went to the Amalgamated Bank, where he placed the money in a safe deposit box.

The informant estimates that BARKOVSKY had spent approximately 20 minutes in the informant's office.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: April 23, 1959

FROM : Mr. J. A. Sizoo

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

ASAC McCabe of New York called late this afternoon and advised that at 3:04 p.m. Vladimir Barkovsky, who previously contacted CG 5824-S and NY 694-S in connection with the creation of an apparatus to transmit funds from Russia to the Communist Party (CP), USA, entered the office of NY 694-S. He said to NY 694-S, "How's business?" NY 694-S said, "OK." Barkovsky then said he would be right back and left the office, returning in approximately one minute. On his return he was carrying a package wrapped in Christmas wrappings. He handed the package to NY 694-S and also handed him a receipt for "50 color prints" which he told NY 694-S should be signed in the name of "Jack." He then handed NY 694-S a note which stated that the next meeting would occur on April 29, 1959, at 9 p.m. at the Townhouse Restaurant and Bar, that after spending approximately 10 minutes in the restaurant, NY 694-S was to walk out after which he would be contacted by the Russian. Barkovsky then wrote a note instructing NY 694-S to remove the gift wrapping and wrap in some other color of paper before NY 694-S left the office with the package. NY 694-S then wrote a note inquiring if Barkovsky did not wish to also talk with "George," code name for the brother of NY 694-S. Barkovsky said he would not be able to see "George" this time but would make arrangements to see him at the next meeting with NY 694-S. NY 694-S also asked if the material in the package should be laundered. Barkovsky said that was not necessary. He then left the office and as he was leaving NY 694-S suggested that he walk down the stairway and take an elevator on a lower floor. Barkovsky said, "Don't worry, I can take care of myself."

NY 694-S opened the package and found it to contain $50,000 in $20 bills. NY 694-S has since placed the package in a safe deposit box in the Amalgamated Bank. The money is, of course, intended for CP use and NY 694-S is either to give it to Dennis directly or through CG 5824-S.

This is for information

REC- 92

EX-

V. 100-428091-276

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Decker

25 APR 28 1959

JAS:mtb
(4)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-21-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB
#906318

55 MAY 5 1959

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER

DATE: April 28, 1959

FROM : MR. W. C. THORNTON

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Nease
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-21-00 BY SP4BSA-MLB #906318

For record purposes and ready reference, there is set forth hereinafter a detailed account of the development of CG 5824-S* as a delegate from the Communist Party (CP), USA, to the 21st Congress of the CP of the Soviet Union (CPSU).

At a meeting of the Central Committee of the CPSU held on 9-5-58 a decision was made to hold a special 21st Congress with the only announced item on the agenda being the consideration of the target figures for the Seven-Year Plan. (61-16-1973)

On September 17, 1958, our informant had a discussion with Eugene Dennis in New York City. At this time, Dennis stated that Elizabeth Gurley Flynn and James Jackson were preparing to go to Moscow. He continued that these two individuals might be "the officially announced delegates" to the 21st Congress in Moscow. He also stated that he desired that Flynn and Jackson spend three months in the Soviet Union. Dennis further stated that in addition to Jackson and Flynn, other Party functionaries including Alexander Trachtenberg, George Morris, V. J. Jerome, Paul Novick and John Abt were contemplating travel to Soviet Union. He stated that Trachtenberg was particularly anxious to be in Moscow during the 21st Congress. (100-3-81-8399)

By letter dated 9-30-58, the Chicago Office advised that Eugene Dennis had indicated to CG 5824-S that he would like the informant to go to Russia at the time of the 21st Congress. Dennis also indicated that he would like others including Jackson and Flynn to go to Russia at that time. However, he indicated that he wanted the informant to make further financial arrangements between the CPSU and the CPUSA for the year, 1959. (61-7665-628)

As a result of the above information, the Chicago Office was advised by Bureau airtel dated 10-11-58 that we wanted to emphasize the importance of a second trip to Russia on the part of the informant. The Chicago Office was instructed to keep the Bureau promptly advised of the informant's efforts in this regard. (61-7665-628)

100-428091
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Decker
WCT:med
(3)

100-428091-277

EX-REC-4

14 APR 29 1959

#5

61 MAY 1 1959

By airtel dated 11-26-58 the Chicago Office furnished information concerning a conversation between the informant and Eugene Dennis which occurred on 11-21-58 in New York City. Dennis exhibited to the informant a cable from the CPSU to the CPUSA. This cable invited the CPUSA to send a delegation to the 21st Congress of the CPSU. Dennis indicated that he was still standing by his original decision to send Flynn and Jackson as delegates, even though they did not have their passports as yet. Dennis also stated that the informant would, of course, have to go to Russia as a part of this delegation. (100-3-81-8482)

By letter dated 12-1-58 the Bureau pointed out to the Chicago Office the desirability of again capitalizing upon the opportunity of having the informant travel to the Soviet Union as an official representative of the CPUSA. The Chicago Office was instructed to afford this matter extremely close attention and to promptly give consideration to certain factors which must necessarily be taken into consideration such as the obtaining of a passport for the informant, financial aspects of the trip, etc. (100-3-81-8482)

By airtel dated 12-9-58 the Chicago Office furnished information concerning a conversation held on 12-8-58 between Eugene Dennis, Jack Stachel and the informant. During the course of this conversation discussion was had concerning the names of persons who might be delegates to the 21st Congress. Dennis stated that the only certain delegate thus far was James Jackson. He also commented that both George Morris and Alexander Trachtenberg had indicated that they would like to be official delegates to the 21st Congress but no decision had been reached in regard to them as yet. He asked the informant if it would be possible for the informant to go to Russia on a legal passport. The informant did not indicate to Dennis whether or not he could do this. Dennis further stated that he was certain that the Benjamin Davis forces would want to send a delegate to the 21st Congress and that they probably already had persons prepared with passports to go to Russia. He said that he expected a fight over the composition of the official delegate from the CPUSA. (100-3-81-8497)

By teletype dated 12-10-58, the New York Office furnished information concerning a discussion between NY 694-S and James Jackson held on 12-9-58. Jackson told the informant that Eugene Dennis had stated that he would want Jackson, CG 5824-S and probably Elizabeth Gurley Flynn to be the official delegation from the Communist Party, USA, to the 21st Congress. Jackson further stated that Dennis would speak personally to some members of the resident national executive committee to assure official acceptance of this delegation. (100-3-81-8496)

By teletype dated December 23, 1958, the New York Office furnished information obtained from CG 5824-S concerning a secret meeting of the Party's resident board held on 12-21-58. The main item on the agenda was the composition of the Communist Party, USA, delegation to the 21st Congress. The informant stated that there were only two persons named at this meeting as official delegates to the Communist Party, USA. These delegates were to be James Jackson, who was to be in nominal charge of the delegation, and the informant who would actually be the leader of the delegation. A proposal was made at this meeting to coopt the informant to membership in the Party's national executive committee to give him official status in discussions with Russian representatives. This proposal, however, was not resolved. (100-3-81-8510)

On December 21, 1958, the informant, as a result of conferences with Trachtenberg and Dennis, ascertained that Trachtenberg would leave this country in order to arrive in Moscow by 1-1-59. The informant also learned that Elizabeth Gurley Flynn would not be a delegate of the CPUSA. It was also decided that in the event Jackson and the informant were to be the only American delegates to the 21st Congress, they were authorized by Dennis to invite Trachtenberg to attend meetings of the 21st Congress unofficially as a guest. (100-3-81-8511)

On December 22, 1958, information was obtained from a source which has furnished reliable information in the past that Elizabeth Gurley Flynn told her sister that she definitely was not going to the Soviet Union in January because it would be too cold there and because she did not want to leave her sister alone. She stated, however, that she still intends to apply for a passport before Congress reconvenes since it would be good for three years and she hopes to take a trip around the world within that period. (100-1287-451)

The informant advised that during the course of his meeting with the Party's resident board in New York City on 12-21-58, it was insisted that the informant travel on a legal passport and that he leave the United States as soon as he got the passport, within two weeks if possible, since he was supposed to meet Jackson in Europe no later than 1-12-59 and be in Russia no later than 1-15-59. Upon obtaining his passport, he was then to go to Canada to arrange for Tim Buck to handle the security of visas in Ottawa, so that the informant would not encounter any delay in Europe. (61-7665-644)

On 12-24-58 the informant took a plane to Detroit where he filed his application for a passport under his own name. On this same date, the informant advised that Elizabeth Mascolo, common-law wife of Tim Buck, had arrived in New York City from Canada with a message from the Russians that they would like to have the number of the informant's passport.

On 12-29-58 passport Number 1284523 was issued to the informant and mailed air mail, special delivery, to his Chicago address.

On 1-1-59 NY 694-S advised that he was proceeding to Toronto, Canada, on 1-2-59 in order to convey this passport number to Tim Buck. According to this informant, this action was in accord with previous instructions of Buck in order that Buck could make arrangements for CG 5824-S to pick up a floating visa in Paris for travel to the Soviet Union. (100-428091-107)

On 1-6-59, NY 694-S advised that he had returned from his trip to Canada to see Tim Buck on the evening of 1-5-59. He explained to Buck that CG 5824-S would be making this trip to the Soviet Union "openly" and that he anticipated arriving in Brussels between January 13 and 15, 1959. Buck immediately went to Ottawa upon receiving this information and contacted a Soviet Embassy representative there to whom he furnished the informant's passport number and from whom he received instructions for transmittal to CG 5824-S. According to these instructions, the Soviets would expect the informant to arrive in Brussels between January 13 and 15, 1959. Upon arrival there he was to go to the Czechoslovakian Embassy where he would be given a floating visa to Prague. At the Czechoslovakian Embassy in Brussels, he was to inform the embassy representative exactly when he expected to arrive in Prague so that upon his arrival in Prague he could be met at the airport by a Soviet who would deliver to him a Soviet visa. The informant was then to go directly to Moscow from Prague. In the event the informant was unable to tell the representative of the Czechoslovakian Embassy in Brussels exactly when he would arrive in Prague, he was to contact "the ground hostess" upon his arrival in Prague at the Prague airport, inform her of his identity and explain that he was en route to Moscow to attend the 21st Congress as a delegate. She would "handle matters from there on." (100-428091-110)

On 1-7-59, CG 5824-S advised that he had been given $1,000 by Isadore Wofsy, who is active in financial matters of the Party, to handle the informant's trip to Russia. The Party hoped that the Russians would finance the return trip. He also advised that he had been made an ex officio member of the Party's national committee and hoped that on his return to New York City on 1-10-59 he would be able to become a secret member of the national committee since he felt this would give him more standing in the Soviet Union. (100-428091-113)

On 1-10-59 the informant departed Chicago by plane for New York City. The following day he met with several leading Party functionaries for briefing prior to his departure for the Soviet Union. In his discussions with the informant, William Z. Foster was critical of the leadership of Eugene Dennis. He was obviously making an effort, however, to brief the informant in such a manner that the informant would convey to the Russians that Foster is not engaged in Party factionalism.

Eugene Dennis told the informant that he was to be the sole representative of the Communist Party, USA, in discussions on all technical matters dealing with funds and communications between the Communist Party of the Soviet Union and the CPUSA. Dennis further stated that James Jackson should not interfere with nor participate in any of these discussions. Dennis also said that the informant should not object if the Russians insisted that Alexander Trachtenberg sit in on these discussions. Dennis further advised the informant that before the opening of the 21st Congress, the CPUSA would announce that it had sent James Jackson to the 21st Congress as a guest. This announcement would be made in order to prevent a prior leak of this information in the capitalist press. Dennis also said, however, that the CPUSA would not make any announcement in regard to the informant. He continued that the informant should discuss the matter of financial assistance from the Soviets to the CPUSA and should try to get the balance of the funds due on the basis of the arrangements for 1958. The informant was also to negotiate for funds for 1959. Dennis said the Russians should be told that as of right now, the CPUSA has a deficit of one quarter of a million dollars a year and, therefore, cannot resume the publication of a daily newspaper. He continued, however, that if the Russians fulfill their promises for 1958 and make arrangements for funds for 1959, the CPUSA may be in a position to resume a daily paper in about a year. Dennis also told the informant to ask the Russians if it would be possible to send some members of the CPUSA to Russia for medical care.

Irving Potash told the informant that an effort should be made to start a world-wide movement for amnesty for Gilbert Green and Henry Winston, incarcerated Smith Act subjects. Potash also stated that at the 21st Congress the question of preparing contacts between the CPUSA and Latin American countries should be discussed.

Benjamin Davis told the informant that Eugene Dennis is not fit to be the general secretary of the Communist Party, USA. He also stated that the main problem in the United States in the Negro question and that the Dennis leadership does not recognize this fact.

Robert Thompson told the informant there is no danger of a split in the Party's national executive committee. Thompson stated that he estimated the current Party membership as under 7,000 but believes the Party can register as many as 10,000 members if it does not have any more factional fights. Thompson instructed the informant to advise the Russians to utilize American attorneys in United States business transactions of Eastern European communist countries. These attorneys would then kick back part of their fees to the Communist Party, USA. Thompson further stated that he would propose a conference involving communist parties in North and South America similar to the All Africa People's Conference in Africa. (100-428091-118)

At 4:00 p.m. on 1-12-59 the informant left New York City via Air France destined for Paris. (100-428091-112)

On 1-15-59, the informant's wife advised that on that date she had received an air mail letter from the informant which reflected that he had arrived in Paris and had made contact with James Jackson there. (100-428091-114)

On 1-17-59, the informant's wife advised that she had received a letter from her husband written from Brussels, Belgium. In his letter the informant stated that he and Jackson had arrived in Brussels from Paris after a delay due to a snow storm. The informant stated in this letter that everything was O.K. which indicated that the floating visas and transportation to Prague had been obtained in Brussels. The letter further indicated that the informant and Jackson planned to arrive in Moscow on Friday evening, 1-16-59. (100-428091-115)

The 1-25-59 issue of "The Worker" contained an article reflecting that James Jackson would attend the 21st Congress as a guest. This same issue also contained an article reflecting that the CPUSA had extended greetings to the Central Committee of the CP of the Soviet Union on the occasion of the 21st Congress. In these greetings which were signed by Eugene Dennis, national secretary, and Robert Thompson, executive secretary, the CPUSA complimented the Soviet Union on its socialist and scientific achievements and commented on the tremendous impact on the

Seven-Year Plan on all people, especially the Negro race. These greetings further commented on the desires of the American people for peaceful coexistence as demonstrated by the results of the November, 1958, elections and stated that these desires have received great emphasis from the peace initiatives of the Soviet Union. The greetings concluded with the extending of warmest fraternal greetings from the CPUSA to the "great CP of the Soviet Union" and expressed hope that the solidarity of the workers people of all countries and the fraternal relationship of the Communist and Workers Parties will grow ever stronger. ("The Worker" 1-25-59.)

A United Press International release of 1-25-59 bearing a Moscow dateline reflected that the CPUSA was being represented at the 21st Congress by James Jackson and Moses Shield, both of whom were described as members of the national executive committee of the CPUSA. The article continued that according to CPUSA sources, Moses Shield probably was Morris Childs, a veteran communist from Chicago and a former member of the executive committee of the CPUSA who is believed to be in Moscow.

RECOMMENDATION:

That this memorandum be filed for record purposes.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: April 24, 1959

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Nease
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

DeLoach
McGuire
W.C. Sullivan

Reference is made to my memorandum 4-15-59 wherein the Director approved recommendations that CG 5824-S be furnished personal letter of commendation in recognition of outstanding work of informant in connection with his recent trip to Russia as Communist Party (CP), USA, delegate to 21st Congress, Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU) and that SAC, Chicago, submit for Bureau approval a proposed draft of letter of commendation to informant.

Chicago by letter 4-21-59 submitted a suggested draft of letter to informant which refers to informant's outstanding achievement and expresses the Director's concern for the health of informant and wife.

The suggested draft prepared by Chicago has been revised and is attached herewith for the approval of the Director.

OBSERVATIONS:

It is believed that SAC, Chicago, should be instructed to personally deliver the letter of commendation to the informant and afford him an opportunity to read it. The letter should then be brought back to the Chicago Office and retained in the safe.

ACTION:

There is attached for the Director's approval a letter to SAC, Chicago, in accordance with the above observations with an enclosed letter of commendation to be delivered to CG 5824-S for review.

Enclosures sent 4-27-59
100-428091
1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Decker
AJD:med
(4)

EX-

REC-93

100-428091-278

APR 29 1959

#5

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB
#906318

~~61 MAY 1 1959~~
55 MAY 14 1959

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Decker

SAC, Chicago (134-46-Sub B) April 27, 1959

REC-93

Director, FBI (100-428091) — 279

PERSONAL ATTENTION

SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Reurlet 4-21-59.

There is attached an appropriate letter addressed to CG 5824-S* under his true identity. You are to personally deliver this letter to the informant and afford him the opportunity to read it. This letter should then be brought back by you to the Chicago Office where it is to be retained in the safe.

Under no circumstances are you to relinquish control of this letter at any time.

Enclosure

NOTE ON YELLOW:

See memo Baumgardner to Belmont dated 4-24-59 captioned "Solo, IS-C," AJD:med.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA/MLB
4-906318

MAILED 19
APR 27 1959
COMM-FBI

ENCLOSURE

AJD:med
(6)

19 APR 30 1959

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

MAY 14 1959

61 MAY 1 1959

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Decker

April 27, 1959

Mr. Morris Childs
7949 South Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-24-60 BY SPUBJAMLB
#906318

Dear Mr. Childs:

I again want to express my personal appreciation to you on the occasion of the conclusion of an additional highly successful mission on behalf of your country and the Federal Bureau of Investigation. I have personally reviewed the highly valuable results of your efforts which are certainly in keeping with those which we have come to expect from only the most patriotic Americans. I fully realize that such an outstanding accomplishment was not achieved without serious jeopardy to your own physical situation.

I am aware that you have been functioning under the additional handicap of grave concern for the well-being of Mrs. Childs and all of your associates want you to take all necessary precautions to not only safeguard your own health but to do everything possible for Mrs. Childs' welfare.

You can be assured that the material resulting from your recent mission has been carefully analyzed and will be fully utilized to the best advantage of this country. I want to take this occasion also to inform you that I will continue to personally follow your activities in this field which is so important to all Americans at this time.

Sincerely yours,
J. Edgar Hoover

~~ENCLOSURE~~

NOTE ON YELLOW:

See memo Baumgardner to Belmont dated 4-24-59, captioned "Solo, IS-C," AJD:med. 100.428091-279

AJD:med
(5)

ENCLOSURE

MAILED 19
APR 27 1959
COMM-FBI

19 APR 29 1959

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091) DATE: April 21, 1959

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46-Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

ReBulet, 4/16/59, instructing me to prepare for Bureau approval a suggested draft of a letter to CG 5824-S.

A review has been made of this matter in view of the current developments of this situation, and accordingly, the attached draft is our suggestion.

2 - Bureau (Attachment)(Registered)
1 - Chicago
RDA:HFM
(3)

IIS-NOF-EDIS
SEARCH
UPDATE
CREATE 4/9/87
DELETE

EXP. PROC.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA MLB
906318

REC- 93

100-428091-2791

18 APR 23 1959

Memo Baumgardner to Belmont 4-24-59
Let. to CG
Let. to CG 5824-S
4-27-59
ASD/mcp

ENCLOSURE

INT. SEC.

Mr. Morris Childs
Chicago, Illinois

PERSONAL

Dear Mr. Childs:

I again want to express my personal appreciation to you on the occasion of the conclusion of additional highly successful missions on behalf of your country and the Federal Bureau of Investigation. I have personally reviewed the highly valuable results of your efforts which are over and above those which we come to expect from the most patriotic American. It is fully realized that such outstanding accomplishments were not achieved without a serious jeopardy to your own physical situation.

I know that you have been functioning under the additional handicap of concern for the wellbeing of Mrs. Childs, and all of your associates want you to take all necessary precautions to not only safeguard your own health but do everything possible for her welfare.

You can be assured that the material resulting from these outstanding accomplishments has been carefully analyzed so that it can be fully utilized to the best advantage for the over-all good of the United States. I want to take this occasion also, to inform you that I will continue to personally follow all of your activities in this field which is so important to all Americans at this time.

Sincerely,

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA/MLB
#906318

ENCLOSURE 100-428091 — 279

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

F B I

Date: 4/21/59

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)(415)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C

On 4/21/59, NY 694-S* identified the photograph of VLADIMIR BARKOVSKY, counselor of the Soviet UN Delegation, as that of the individual who contacted the informant at the latter's office at 5:00 p.m. on 4/15/59.

EX

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2-24-00 BY SP4BJA-MLD
#906318

REC-95 100-428091-280

APR 22 1959

3 - Bureau (100-428091)(RM)
1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub 2)(RM)
1 - NY 100-134637 (415)

ACB:msb (415)
(6)

IS-IIOF-EDIS
SEARCH
UPDATE
CREATE 4/9/81
DELETE

INTERSEC.

61 MAY 1 1959

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. W.C.Sullivan
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: 4/20/59

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL -- REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46)(Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Re New York airtel dated 4/17/59.

CG 5824-S*, on 4/18/59, orally furnished to SA JOHN E. KEATING the information on the following pages. This oral information was reduced to writing on 4/20/59, and pertains to a meeting between JAMES JACKSON and MORRIS CHILDS, Communist Party - USA delegates to the 21st Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union, held in New York City on Friday afternoon, 4/17/59.

Dissemination, under appropriate captions, will be made of the information not involving CG 5824-S* in the "SOLO" operation.

AUERBACH

3 - Bureau
1 - New York (100-134637)(SOLO)
1 - Chicago

JEK/kw
(5)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB
#906318

EX-

2 ENCLOSURE

REC- 95

100-428091-2811

12 APR 22 1959

387

53 MAY 8 1959

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

INT. SEC.

April 18, 1959

There was a discussion between JAMES JACKSON and MORRIS CHILDS on Friday, April 17, 1959. This discussion was held in the automobile of JACK CHILDS, which JACKSON was using. The major part of the discussion took place in the vicinity of 158th Street and the West Side Highway in New York City. The discussion lasted approximately two and one-half hours. JACKSON told CHILDS that he wanted to spend three or four days with him in order to compare notes. CHILDS told JACKSON that for personal reasons he could not do so at this time. JACKSON also planned to leave New York City to go to Washington, D.C., to participate in the Youth March on Saturday, April 18, 1959. It was agreed that they would try to get together in the near future for more extended conversations.

JAMES JACKSON's Activities in China

JACKSON stated that he had met for about two and one-half hours with MAO Tse-tung in Honan Province, while he was in China. Participating in the discussion were WANG Chia-hsing, Head of the International Liaison Department of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of China; and a former resident of the United States, TANG Ming-chao. JACKSON also met for four hours with LIU Shao-chi, Vice Chairman of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of China. JACKSON stated that MAO wanted him to speak first, so JACKSON talked for about one hour before MAO spoke.

According to JACKSON, both MAO Tse-tung and LIU Shao-chi emphasized that the months of May and June, 1959, are going to be "sharp months"; that is, that the international situation is going to reach critical points. They said that "their side" is not going to give in. MAO said that he is convinced that the Western powers, including the United States, will retreat. Further, that the Russians will not "give in" on the Berlin question. The Berlin situation will reach a critical point. So critical, that the Communists will have to find a "face saving" device in order to let the United States retreat gracefully.

JACKSON said that MAO Tse-tung said that nobody wants to go to war, but "their side" is not going to give in. They are going to have to reach some understanding on Berlin. Therefore, they may help the Western powers to reach an understanding or to retreat. They are not worried about the military threats of the United States.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB
#906318

ENCLOSURE

JACKSON said that both MAO Tse-tung and LIU Shao-chi wanted JACKSON to tell the Communist Party - USA that since the United States imperialists cannot do anything to Russia or to China, they may take action against the American Communists. They asked if the Communist Party - USA is ready in case of attacks against it or is it going along as though things are normal in the international arena.

Both MAO and LIU, in general terms, stated that in addition to Berlin, they will keep the imperialists busy in many ways. They mentioned Taiwan and said that another situation, similar to last year, may develop and it may lead to the brink of war. Again, the Chinese will not retreat but may find "face saving" measures for the Western powers. They said that they have an "active front" in Taiwan and there may be eruptions in other places. According to JACKSON, nothing more specific was said in this regard.

JACKSON stated that both MAO and LIU, but particularly the latter, talked to him about methods of work and tactics of underground work for the Communist Party - USA. JACKSON said that in this portion of the discussion he got the feeling that the Communist Party - USA does not need a large mass party. Rather, the Communist Party - USA needs a hard core which will defend the purity of Marxism-Leninism. For each Communist Party member there are needed twenty persons not known as Communist Party members or as supporters of the Communist Party. These twenty people should be everywhere so that when there is a certain situation, they can take advantage of it without being hurt or damaged in any way. Therefore, the Communist Party - USA needs a new style of work, a small Communist Party and, if the conditions demand it, an illegal Communist Party. At the same time, there should be a broad corps of tens of thousands working as leaders in mass organizations.

JACKSON stated that both MAO and LIU disputed the necessity for a third party, particularly a labor party, in the United States. They said that the Communist Party should not occupy its time trying to build a third party, whether it is a labor party or something similar. JACKSON stated that MAO and LIU said that in their opinion the present set-up of two major parties in the United States is better than having a third party such as a labor party. The labor bureaucracy works within the two major parties and thus can be held responsible for any errors committed by the two major parties. The only working class party in opposition to the two major parties is the Communist Party - USA.

Continuing, JACKSON said that the Chinese leaders said, Suppose there is a third or labor party in the United States. The Communist Party will not be able to work with such a party on a legal basis. Thus, such a party would only create illusions as did the Labor Party in England. There is no need to go through the evolution of a labor party led by Socialists or Social Democrats.

By way of comment, it is believed that this thesis in regard to a third party will not be accepted by the Communist Party - USA, with the possible exception of the supporters of the extreme Left viewpoint. It also appears that these discussions with the leaders of the Communist Party of China had a profound effect on JACKSON. He is now convinced that the Communist Party - USA should have a change in its style of work, with a perspective of five to ten years hence. JACKSON indicated that the main thesis of his report to the National Executive Committee and the National Committee would be this. CHILDS urged him to confine his report to the 21st Congress of the CPSU.

Tours

JACKSON said that he made some tours of China. On these tours, he was accompanied by Latin American delegates to the 21st Congress of the CPSU. He said that he was able to improve his Spanish and in many instances translated for the Latin Americans. As a result, the Latin Americans became quite friendly toward him and accepted him as one of their own. However, in political discussions and actual meetings with the Chinese, he separated himself from the Latin Americans.

Funds for the Communist Party - USA

JACKSON said, I think that I made a mistake concerning funds, but it was not all my fault. The Chinese Communist Party leaders said that it must be rough for the Communist Party - USA to function. They asked me what the Communist Party - USA needs. I told them that it needs a daily paper, a trade union magazine, and a Negro quarterly magazine. However, funds are not available in order to put out these publications. He said that he had talked about this to both LIU Shao-chi and WANG Chia-hsing.

A few days later, he was called to WANG's office, and WANG told him that the Secretariat of the Communist Party of China discussed the problem of giving aid to the Communist Party - USA. WANG said that the leadership of the Communist Party of China was self-critical for not being sensitive to the needs of the American

Communists. Therefore, it was decided to help the Communist Party - USA carry through in regard to some of the things that they had talked about, such as additional publications.

JACKSON said that at this point he knew that he was in hot water and did not know how to get out of it. He said he told the Chinese that he did not know whether or not he had authority to accept any funds. Further, he did not handle any funds and there was the problem of getting the money to the United States without causing legal complications for the Communist Party - USA. JACKSON said that the Chinese mentioned MORRIS CHILDS in regard to the handling of funds and said that they would arrange that funds be transmitted through other cities in the world in which they have diplomatic or economic missions.

JACKSON said that he then told the Chinese that he would have to take this matter up with the Communist Party - USA. JACKSON said that he also told the Chinese that he knew that the Communist Party - USA had asked for some material aid from the Russians, but he did not know any of the details.

JACKSON further stated that the Chinese told him that they had given $45,000 to ALEXANDER TRACHTENBERG. JACKSON commented that he could not get one word out of TRACHTENBERG in regard to this or any other arrangements TRACHTENBERG may have made. JACKSON said that he told the Chinese that the Communist Party - USA would not get any of the $45,000 given to TRACHTENBERG. The Chinese said that they knew this. They told JACKSON that of this amount, $15,000 was for publications which TRACHTENBERG has sent to China in the past; $15,000 is for royalties, to be divided equally between the authors and the publishers. The remaining $15,000 is for books published by International Publishers and New Century Publishers and which TRACHTENBERG will ship to China in the future. JACKSON said that he does not know any more about this transaction.

In response to this information, CHILDS told JACKSON that he believed that JACKSON made a terrible mistake in discussing material aid with the Chinese. CHILDS commented that this was a mistake not only as far as the security of the Communist Party - USA is concerned, but from the international point of view it appeared that the Communist Party - USA was shopping for funds with both the Communist Party of China and the Communist Party of the Soviet Union. CHILDS told JACKSON that EUGENE DENNIS had told him that he was sick for a few days after he had learned what JACKSON did. JACKSON replied that he realized that he had created the impression among the Russians that the Communist Party - USA was shopping around for funds from other Communist Parties.

Discussion Between JAMES JACKSON and NIKOLAI MOSTOVETS Re "Material Aid" for the Communist Party - USA

CHILDS told JACKSON that he had learned from EUGENE DENNIS that the Russians had discussed material aid for the Communist Party - USA with JACKSON. CHILDS asked JACKSON if this was true.

JACKSON stated that when he returned to Russia, he was told by NIKOLAI MOSTOVETS that the Russians had received word from China that ALEXANDER TRACHTENBERG was being given $45,000 and that TRACHTENBERG was going to attempt to transport about $10,000 with him. Then NIKOLAI MOSTOVETS asked JACKSON, Why did you take up the question of money with the Chinese Communists? You should know that we take up these matters with other Communist Parties and that we have been working out these matters with MORRIS CHILDS. JACKSON said that this was when he first learned that there was a possibility that the CPSU was giving material aid to the Communist Party - USA, but this was all he learned from NIKOLAI MOSTOVETS.

In answer to a question, JAMES JACKSON said that the only money he received was $128.20 for expenses from Moscow to New York, which he received from the CPSU. He also was given his plane ticket from Moscow to New York City. In addition, the Chinese Communists gave him $250.00 for expenses. He said that the Chinese also gave him several gifts, including gifts for MORRIS and [redacted] but that he had given these gifts away. b6 b7C

JACKSON stated that when he returned to the United States, he told the Customs officials that he had been to Poland. His main notebook he carried in his hand, and the Customs officials did not look at it nor did they open his suitcase.

Criticism of JAMES JACKSON in the Communist Party - USA

JACKSON stated that he wants the support of MORRIS CHILDS in the National Executive Committee and National Committee meetings. He said that GEORGE MORRIS is going to cause problems for him in regard to his report on the 21st Congress of the CPSU. Also, the WILLIAM Z. FOSTER-BENJAMIN DAVIS group is going to cause trouble for him. Next, JACKSON stated that there is a group known as the KENNOY (ph) group in the Communist Party - USA. He said that KENNOY is a New York attorney. According to JACKSON, the KENNOY group is made up of individuals not well known as active

Communist Party members. He said that the KENNOY group is the brain trust for the Leftist supporters of BEN DAVIS. They have national connections and one of the outstanding leaders of the KENNOY group is Dr. JEREMIAH STAMLER, of Chicago. The KENNOY group devises strategy for the Communist Party - USA, based on Marxist-Leninist principles. The group is helping BEN DAVIS in the fight on the Negro question in the Communist Party - USA. Thus, this brain trust is fighting against the thesis of JAMES JACKSON on the Negro question and currently has a document on the Negro question in circulation within the Communist Party - USA.

JACKSON complained that no meeting has been organized for him to speak on the 21st Congress of the CPSU in the New York District. At the same time, at the National Executive Committee meeting at which JACKSON gave a report on the 21st Congress of the CPSU, BEN DAVIS said that JACKSON is now "ten feet tall" and that JACKSON's information on the 21st Congress should be spread throughout the United States.

JACKSON stated that he had met with WILLIAM Z. FOSTER, but that he could hardly get a word in edgewise. He commented that FOSTER has one task in life, and that is to destroy EUGENE DENNIS and any leaders close to DENNIS. JACKSON said that both FOSTER and DAVIS have been criticizing JACKSON's speech before the 21st Congress of the CPSU. DAVIS said that it was a "mealy-mouthed" speech, while FOSTER said that JACKSON did not attack United States imperialism hard enough.

On the other hand, JACKSON said that before he left Moscow, he gave a 45-minute report on the economic situation in the United States to the "foreign office". Among those present were the Economists EUGENE VARGA and LEONTEV (ph). JACKSON said that he received a warm reception and was mentioning this to show that the Russians agreed with his ideas. Yet, the FOSTER-DAVIS-KENNOY group is out to destroy him. CHILDS said that he agreed that JACKSON had presented the correct line in Moscow and that CHILDS would say that JACKSON represented the Communist Party - USA well while CHILDS was in Russia.

JACKSON said, We have got to organize from coast to coast in order to fight these people and I am counting on you to help fight this group. JACKSON also stated that he is going to tell IRVING POTASH that POTASH has to declare himself. If he is with JACKSON and DENNIS, he should say so. Further, we have to push DENNIS to take a stronger stand.

JACKSON said that he would confine his report to the

National Executive Committee and the National Committee to the 21st Congress of the CPSU. Then he stated that he is due in California on May 1, 1959. He will go to Los Angeles and San Francisco and then to Oregon and Washington. He said that from now on he will try to avoid large public meetings. He will let GEORGE MORRIS appear before the larger groups, while he will try to reach functionaries and inner-Party people.

Personal Problems of JAMES JACKSON

JACKSON said that he still has not received all his material from his trip. He said that the Russians are supposed to send him some of the material through MORRIS CHILDS and some of the material through Imported Publications.

JACKSON said that his financial situation is not good. His wife is not working and is very resentful that he is away from home so much. JACKSON said that she would like a job as a research worker in one of the satellite Legations or delegations in New York City, since she cannot obtain work elsewhere.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091) DATE: 4/28/59

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)(415)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS - C

On 4/27/59, the serial numbers on the $50,000.00 in twenty-dollar bills obtained by NY 694-S* on 4/23/59 from VLADIMIR BARKOVSKY were compared with the known serial numbers of currency issued to Soviet establishments in New York City and Washington, D. C.

Only one $20.00 bill - B54090 975, Series 1950 A - was identified as one of one thousand $20.00 bills issued on 9/25/57 to representatives of the USSR to the United Nations by the Chase Manhattan Bank, 60th Street and Park Avenue, NYC.

The aforesaid thousand $20.00 bills issued to representatives of the USSR - B 5409 0001B to B 5409 1000 B - were reported to the Bureau on 10/10/57 in the case entitled "Russian Funds - IS-R."

EXP. PROC.

2 - Bureau (100-428091)(RM)
1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B)(RM)
1 - NY 100-134637 (415)

ACB:msb
(4)

REC-15 100-428091-282

EX 30

11 APR 30 1959

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB
#906318

387

5 MAY 5 1959

FD-35 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB

Date: 4/17/59

Transmit the following in 906318
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Delaney
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO; IS - C. Internal Security - Communist

ATTENTION: INSPECTOR J. A. SIZOO

CG 5824-S* on April 17, 1959, orally furnished to SA John E. Keating following info concerning a discussion with Eugene Dennis, General Secretary of the CP,USA, on Thursday afternoon, April 16, 1959:

MEETINGS OF THE NATIONAL EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE AND THE NATIONAL COMMITTEE OF THE CP,USA

From approximately 2:30 p.m. until 5:00 p.m. on the afternoon of April 16, 1959, Morris Childs and Eugene Dennis met in Central Park in NYC. This meeting was conducted from place to place, under bridges, and on benches in Central Park.

Eugene Dennis stated that there will be a meeting of the full membership of the National Executive Committee on Thursday, April 23, 1959. Dennis stated that he wants Morris Childs to be in attendance at this meeting. At the meeting Jim Jackson will give a report on the 21st Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union. It is up to Childs in regard to how far he should go in admitting participation in the 21st Congress of the CPSU. Dennis suggested to Childs that he report he was visiting in Russia during the 21st Congress of the CPSU and was invited to attend sessions of the 21st Congress, but was not a delegate from the CP,USA to the 21st Congress of the CPSU. Dennis pointed out that Childs could not very well deny that he was in Russia during the 21st Congress

REC-23 100-428091-2831

APR 18 1959

3 - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)
1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (AM - RM)
1 - New York 100-134637
JEK:RAA

57 MAY 8 1959

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

of the CPSU. Dennis stated that Jackson will also report that he was a guest and not a delegate at the 21st Congress of the CPSU.

Dennis said that Jackson has been instructednot to say at either the NEC or the National Committee meeting that there was a special meeting with representatives of the leadership of the CC CPSU in regard to CP,USA problems. Jackson is merely to refer to some statements made by leading members of the CC CPSU.

Dennis stated that the National Committee is scheduled to meet in NYC during the weekend of April 25-26, 1959, and that approximately one and one-half hours will be allotted to Jackson to permit him to make a report on the 21st Congress of the CPSU to the National Committee members. Morris Childs and George Morris will be given extended time in order to participate in the discussion concerning the 21st Congress of the CPSU which will follow Jackson's report.

In this connection Dennis stated that George Morris is "cursing" Jim Jackson and to some extent Morris Childs because they did not let him participate in some of the more intimate discussions with representatives of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union. Morris said to Dennis that he "knows his way around" and that he had met with Alexai and Nikolai Mostovets of the International Department of the CC CPSU in regard to American matters.

Dennis said Morris told him that he had told Alexai and Nikolai that Jackson and Childs were too diplomatic in regard to their comments concerning William Z. Foster. Morris told Dennis that he told the Russians Foster is a pain in the neck and is doing the CP,USA a disservice.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

FUNDS

Dennis said Jackson had told him that Alexander Trachtenberg had stated to him that he had obtained $45,000 in China as payment for past publications sent to China and for future publications which will be sent to China.

Jackson told Dennis that he had asked the Chinese Communist Party for funds for the CP,USA. The leadership of the Chinese Communist Party agreed to furnish funds to the CP,USA but stated that they did not know how to actually get these funds to the US without possibly causing legal difficulties for the CP,USA. Jackson told Dennis that he asked the Chinese to ask the Russians how it could be handled. The Russians would have no part of any such arrangement. Upon Jackson's return to Russia from China the Russians criticized him for having taken up this matter with the Chinese. Jackson told Dennis that the Russians told him they were giving material aid to the CP,USA. Dennis said he "raised hell" with Jackson for having discussed this matter with the Chinese.

At this point Dennis asked Childs to communicate with the Russians and let them know Jackson was not speaking for the leadership of the CP,USA in regard to financial matters and that the CP,USA is not out shopping for funds from other Communist Parties. Dennis also wants Childs to tell the Russians that if it is true they told Jackson they were giving material aid to the CP,USA, Dennis objects to this, even though no amounts were given to Jackson. Dennis said the Russians should be told that because of possible legal complications the matter of transmittal of funds from Russia to the CP,USA cannot be discussed with just everyone in the leadership of the CP,USA. As badly as the CP,USA needs funds from the CPSU, it will have to reject them if the CPSU discusses this matter with just any or all leading members of the CP,USA who go to Russia.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NUMERICAL STRENGTH OF CP,USA

Dennis said Jackson told him that LIU Shao chi told him that numbers in a Communist Party are not important. Therefore Jackson is going around repeating this statement. Dennis also stated that Jackson was more impressed with the Chinese than with the Russians and that this is creating problems.

POSSIBLE SKELETON UNDERGROUND ORGANIZATION FOR THE CP,USA

Dennis said MAO Tse tung told Jackson that the months of May and June may be rough months, that is, the international situation may be aggravated by the Berlin crises or other events. MAO asked if the CP,USA is prepared for this. He told Jackson that it should be because the bourgeoisie will take it out on the CP,USA.

Dennis also stated at this time that he had been told by John Abt that the United States Government is reviving the income tax case against the CP,USA. Dennis said he also thinks there will be more repressive measures taken against the Communist Party in the US because of the current international situation. He also stated that compared with a couple of years ago the composition of the United States Supreme Court has become less favorable to the CP,USA. Further, President Eisenhower may have an opportunity to replace Supreme Court Justices Frankfurter and Black.

Dennis then told Childs that Phil Bart is being brought into the National Office of the CP,USA and will be the Organization Secretary of the CP,USA. Dennis indicated that he is very pleased with this development. He said that Robert Thompson, Executive Secretary of the CP,USA, presently is away from work on more days than he is at work because of illness. Therefore, within a couple of weeks it is entirely possible that Thompson will not be able to function as the Executive Secretary either because of

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

illness or because of a decision in his Smith Act case.

Dennis said that one of the first tasks of Bart will be to prepare a skeleton organization of limited personnel which would prepare to establish an underground setup in the event the Government starts to arrest Communists or starts raiding Party offices. Dennis said that he realized Childs had many tasks but that he wanted him to give Bart some assistance in this matter even though Childs should not become too involved in it. In concluding discussion on this matter, Dennis stated that he feels hard times are ahead for the CP,USA unless there is a change in the international situation.

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM BETWEEN THE CP,USA AND THE CPSU

Childs did not give Dennis any details concerning the initial steps in the preparation of a communications system between the CP,USA and CPSU. Childs merely told Dennis that he felt funds from the CPSU would be available within two or three weeks. He indicated to Dennis that he was involved in some matters and that he might need some help from Dennis in the future.

TRAVEL TO RUSSIA

Dennis said that William Weinstone plans to leave for Russia within two or three weeks. Dennis asked Childs to send a note to the CPSU concerning this travel by Weinstone. In this note Childs should say that Weinstone is a member in good standing of the National Committee of the CP,USA, that he is going to Russia for "rest and cure" and that he is not authorized to take up with the Russians any political problems. Dennis said that he would give to Weinstone a similar note which Weinstone will carry to Russia with him.

Other items, not of international significance, which

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-38 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

were discussed by Dennis and Childs will be submitted in the near future under the caption CP,USA - ORGANIZATION.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

F B I

Date: 4/29/59

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS - C

On 4/29/59, NY 694-S advised SA ALEXANDER C. BURLINSON that VLADIMIR BARKOVSKY did not appear on the aforesaid date for his scheduled meeting with the informant at one p.m. outside the Town House Restaurant at 139-38 Queens Boulevard, N.Y.

It should be noted that the alternative date for this meeting at the same place and time is May 6th.

FOSTER

1-cc retained room 243

3 - Bureau (100-428091)(RM)
1 - Chicago (134-46 Sub B)(SOLO,IS-C)(RM)
1 - NY 100-134637

ACB:jn
(5)

EX-

REC-93

100-428091-284

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-14-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB
#906314

MAY 1 1959

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

~~TOP SECRET~~

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Decker

The Attorney General

April 24, 1959

Director, FBI

COMMUNIST PARTY, USA
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

With regard to my communications of April 13 and 15, 1959, concerning recent discussions between a leading functionary of the Communist Party, USA, and high-ranking officials in Red China, I thought you would be interested in the enclosed memorandum. This memorandum contains additional information about a discussion between the afore-mentioned Communist Party, USA, functionary and leaders of the Communist Party of China. This data was obtained as a result of our over-all coverage of the Communist Party, USA.

This information is also being furnished to Honorable Richard M. Nixon, the Vice President; Honorable Gordon Gray, Special Assistant to the President; Honorable Christian A. Herter, Secretary of State; and Mr. Allen W. Dulles, Director, Central Intelligence Agency.

In view of the extremely sensitive nature of certain of the sources of our information, it is requested that the contents of this communication be afforded the most careful security and its use restricted to a need-to-know basis.

Enclosure
100-3-81
NOTE ON YELLOW:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" since information was obtained from highly placed source and unauthorized disclosure of information would tend to disclose identity of the source with resultant grave damage to national defense.

ENCLOSURE

1 - 100-428091 (Solo)
1 - 100-47736 (James Jackson)

100-428091-
NOT RECORDED
176 APR 28 1959

AJD:med
(7)

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4BJA-MLB
ON 7-24-00
SP4BJA-MLB

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAY 6 1959

~~TOP SECRET~~

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

TOP SECRET

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
April 24, 1959

D. Garrow
Classified by HETORP/ug
Declassify on DADR
NLE/86-120 2/19/86

INFORMATION OBTAINED REGARDING DISCUSSION BETWEEN LEADING COMMUNIST PARTY, USA, FUNCTIONARY AND HIGH-RANKING OFFICIALS OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF CHINA

$(U)

During the course of his recent visit to Red China, a leading functionary of the Communist Party, USA, conferred at length with Mao Tse-tung, chairman of the Communist Party of China; Wang Chia-hsing, head of the International Liaison Department of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of China; Tang Ming-chao, a former resident of the United States; and Liu Shao-chi, vice chairman of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of China. $(U)

Both Mao and Liu emphasized that the months of May and June, 1959, will be "sharp months" in that the international situation will reach critical points. They stated in reference to the Berlin situation that the communist countries are not going to give in and that the Chinese leaders are convinced that the Western powers including the United States will retreat. The Berlin question will become so critical that the communists will have to find a "face saving" device in order to let the United States reach an understanding or retreat gracefully. Mao stated that the communist powers are not worried about the military threats of the United States. $(U)

Both Mao and Liu stated that in addition to Berlin, the communist powers will keep the imperialists busy in many ways. They specifically referred to Taiwan and said that another situation similar to the situation existing a year ago may develop and that it may lead to the brink of war. They added that the Chinese will not retreat but may find "face saving" measures for the Western powers. They claimed that they have an "active front" in Taiwan and there may be eruptions in other places. Neither Mao nor Liu was specific concerning this last statement. $(U)

Mao desired that the Communist Party, USA, functionary advise the Communist Party, USA, that inasmuch as United States imperialists cannot do anything to Russia or to China that they may take action against the American communists. They queried this American Communist Party leader as to whether the Communist Party, USA, would be ready in the event of attacks against it or whether the Communist Party, USA, would go along as though things are normal in the international area. $(U)

[100-428091-] $(U)

ENCLOSURE

DECLASSIFIED BY SPUBJA-MLB
ON 7-24-00
#906318

TOP SECRET

Both Mao and Liu, particularly the latter, discussed with the American Communist Party functionary methods of work and tactics of underground activities for the Communist Party, USA. They gave the impression that the Communist Party, USA, does not need a large mass Party but rather needs a hard core which will defend the purity of Marxism-Leninism. The Chinese emphasized that there should be a broad corps of tens of thousands working as leaders in mass organizations. They pointed out that for each Communist Party member, there are needed 20 persons not known as Communist Party members or as supporters of the Communist Party who would be able to take advantage of situations without being hurt or damaged in any way. They concluded that the Communist Party, USA, should be a small Communist Party and if the conditions demand it, an illegal Communist Party. (U)

In regard to the necessity for a third party, particularly a labor party, both Mao and Liu doubted the necessity for such a party in the United States. They reasoned that the Communist Party, USA, should not occupy its time attempting to build a third party and that if a third party existed in the United States, the Communist Party would not be able to work with such a party on a legal basis. The Chinese Communist Party leaders believe that a third party would only create illusions and cited as their example, the Labor Party in England. Both Mao and Liu stated that there is no need to go through the evolution of a labor party led by socialists or social democrats. (U)

esa

MR. A. H. BELMONT

April 23, 1959

MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Decker

COMMUNIST PARTY, USA
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB
#906318

By airtel 4-20-59 Chicago advised that on 4-17-59 CG 5824-S who was an official Communist Party (CP), USA, delegate to 21st Congress, CP of the Soviet Union (CPSU) held a lengthy discussion with James Jackson concerning Jackson's meeting with top officials of Red China including Mao Tse-tung and Wang Chia-hsing, head of the International Liaison Department, Central Committee, CP of Red China.

According to Jackson, Mao emphasized that during May and June, 1959, the international situation will reach the critical point. In specific reference to the Berlin situation, Mao said that Russia and other communist powers will not give in, that the situation will become so critical that the communists will have to find a "face saving" device in order to let the United States reach an understanding or retreat gracefully. He added that the communists are not concerned about the military threats of the United States.

Jackson continued that Mao and other top Red China leaders stated in regard to Taiwan that another situation similar to that existing a year ago may develop and may lead to the brink of war. Again, the Chinese will not retreat but may find "face saving" measures for the Western powers. Mao added that the Red Chinese have an "active front" in Taiwan and that there may be eruptions in other places. They furnished no details concerning the latter statement.

In regard to the CPUSA, the Red Chinese again indicated that the CPUSA does not need a large mass Party but preferably a hard core dedicated to Marxism-Leninism with an underground Party if conditions demand it. The Chinese are against any effort by the CPUSA to build a third Party on the thesis that the CP would not be able to work with such a party.

In addition, Jackson also referred to the Red Chinese offer of a financial assistance to the CPUSA which information we have previously received as a result of CG 5824-S's conversation with Eugene Dennis.

In regard to the factionalist situation in the CPUSA, Jackson stated that the William Z. Foster - Benjamin Davis group is going to attempt to destroy Jackson and Eugene Dennis. He added that a group known

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W. C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

100-3-81
Enclosures
(2) - 100-428091 (Solo)
1 - 100-47736 (James Jackson)
AJD:med
(6)

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

1 100-428091-
NOT RECORDED
176 APR 28 1959

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-3-81

as the Kennoy (phonetic) group made up of individuals not well known as active CP members is the brain trust for supporters of Benjamin Davis and that this group is currently attacking James Jackson's thesis on the Negro question. One of the outstanding leaders of the Kennoy group according to Jackson is Dr. Jeremiah Stamler of Chicago.

Kennoy (phonetic) is undoubtedly identical with Arthur Kinoy, member New York law firm Donnor, Kinoy and Perlin which firm has handled numerous legal matters for communist leaders including Benjamin Davis over a period of years. Kinoy is not included in the Security Index. Bufiles do not substantiate Jackson's statement that Kennoy has organized a group of CP members to attack Jackson and Dennis. Dr. Jeremiah Stamler is a cousin of Benjamin Davis' wife. He is a Chicago physician and a Security Index subject of the Chicago Office and has been identified as a CP member. As late as 1954, he was in a leadership capacity of District 8 of CPUSA in charge of CP political activities in the South side of Chicago.

OBSERVATIONS:

Jackson is one of several CPUSA functionaries who are known to have been in Red China in recent months and at least one of them, George Morris, labor editor of "The Worker," has returned to this country.

It is believed that the information obtained concerning the international situation in Berlin and Taiwan as well as the Chinese communists statements concerning the CPUSA should be disseminated to top-ranking Government officials attributed to our over-all coverage of CPUSA. Jackson will not be identified by name but merely referred to as leading CPUSA functionary.

It is to be noted that information previously obtained concerning Jackson's trip to China furnished by NY 694-S, one of our most highly placed informants, was disseminated to top-ranking Government officials on 4-13 and 15-59.

ACTION:

There is attached for your approval appropriate communications setting forth pertinent data set forth above. If you agree, these communications with a "~~Top Secret~~" classification will be furnished to

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
RE: COMMUNIST PARTY, USA
100-3-81

Honorable Richard M. Nixon, the Vice President; Honorable Gordon Gray, Special Assistant to the President; Honorable Christian A. Herter, Secretary of State; Mr. Allen W. Dulles, Director, Central Intelligence Agency; and the Attorney General.

OK
H

J-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB
#906318

FBI

Date: 4/30/59

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL -- REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46)(Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

CG 5824-S* orally furnished the following information to SA JOHN E. KEATING on 4/29/59:

During the meeting of the National Committee of the Communist Party - USA, held in New York City on April 25 and 26, 1959, CG 5824-S* handed EUGENE DENNIS a note reflecting that $50,000 had been received from the Russians. Immediately upon reading this note, DENNIS destroyed it.

On 4/29/59, DENNIS instructed CG 5824-S* to "scatter" these funds but have them where CG 5824-S* would have access to them. CG 5824-S* advised that DENNIS would expect him to parcel out these funds to be held by trusted members of the Communist Party.

As a result of these instructions, CG 5824-S* transported the $50,000 to Chicago on 4/29/59 and will, at least for the time being, maintain this money in a safety deposit box in Chicago.

DENNIS indicated that CG 5824-S* is responsible for all funds received from the Russians. DENNIS also stated that he plans to be in Chicago in approximately three weeks and will start the disbursement of this money for concentration work of the Communist Party - USA.

AUERBACH 100-428091-285

REC-29

3 - Bureau
1 - New York (100-134637)(SOLO)
1 - Chicago

JEK/kw
(5)

3 MAY 2 1959

387

53 MAY 8 1959

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 5/6/59

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)(415)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C

On 5/6/59, NY 694-S* advised SA ALEXANDER C. BURLINSON that VLADIMIR BARKOVSKY did not appear for a meeting with the informant on the aforesaid date. It will be noted that 5/6/59 was an alternative date set by BARKOVSKY, who did not appear on the originally scheduled date of 4/29/59. There being no further alternative dates for meeting, NY 694-S* advises he must await contact by BARKOVSKY at latter's pleasure.

1-CC retained RM-243

3 - BUREAU (100-428091)(RM)
1 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)(SOLO)(Info)(RM)
1 - NY 100-134637 (415)

REC-23 100-428091-286

ACB:mfd
(6)

MAY 7 1959

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB
#906318

7 MAY 12 1959

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

1 - Mr. Decker

SAC, Chicago (134-46 Sub B) May 8, 1959

Director, FBI (100-428091)

SOLO
IS-C

In connection with the $50,000 received to date by the Communist Party (CP), USA, from Soviet Russia and the additional funds expected to be received in the future, the Bureau desires not only to be advised in each instance of the receipt of funds but in addition, desires to be advised of the exact use to which the funds are put by the CPUSA. Chicago and New York should, therefore, alert CG 5824-S* and NY 694-S* to obtain this information whenever possible.

In line with the above, Chicago's attention is directed to its letter dated 4-28-59 entitled "CPUSA, Funds (Reserve Funds), IS-C" wherein it is noted that $1,000 was to be furnished by CG 5824-S* on 4-22-59 to Claude Lightfoot, chairman of the CP of Illinois, out of the funds received from the Soviet Union. Chicago should advise the Bureau whether this $1,000 was furnished to Lightfoot by informant.

2 - New York (100-134637)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB
#906318

MAILED 5
MAY 8 1959
COMM-FBI

REC-23 100-428091-287

10 MAY 11 1959

AJD:med
(6)

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ✓ TELETYPE UNIT

55 MAY 13 1959

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. W.C.Sullivan
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: May 5, 1959

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Re Chicago letter dated April 21, 1959; and re Bulet dated April 27, 1959, enclosing an appropriate letter addressed to CG 5824-S* under his true identity.

On May 1, 1959, I personally delivered this letter to CG 5824-S* and afforded him the opportunity to read it. The letter is being maintained in the Chicago Office safe.

CG 5824-S* was obviously pleased as he read the letter. He was visibly moved and commented that the letter had a tremendous emotional effect upon him. He also stated that this method of expression of appreciation for his efforts meant a great deal more to him than any monetary award. In a subsequent conversation, [redacted] told the contacting Agent that CG 5824-S* had called her after our meeting terminated. He told her about the letter and how pleased he was with it.

b7D

During our meeting, I suggested to him that it would be advisable for him to go to the Mayo Clinic once again for the purpose of a physical examination. He replied that at present he has so many Communist Party commitments that he does not know when an opportunity will be presented for such an examination. I pointed out to him that his health is of primary concern to us.

By way of comment, it is felt that a visit to the Mayo Clinic would not only be good from the standpoint of the personal relationship with the informant, but would also be in the best interest of the Bureau that we do everything to insure the health of CG 5824-S*. This matter will be closely followed and the Bureau will be kept advised.

2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)
1 - Chicago
RDA/kw
(3)

REC-9

100-428091-288

8 MAY 13 1959

EXP PROC

INT. SEC.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4RJA-MLB
#906318

55 MAY 14 1959

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091) DATE: 5/6/59

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46)(Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB #906318

On April 24, 1959, and May 1, 1959, several publications were received from Russia in blind post office boxes, the numbers of which had been previously furnished to CG 5824-S* by the Chicago Office. CG 5824-S* had, in turn, furnished these blind post office box numbers to representatives of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union. CG 5824-S* advised that he expects to receive additional publications of this nature. These publications are being sent to him by the CCCPSU by virtue of the fact that he was a delegate to the 21st Congress of the CPSU. These publications are being turned over to CG 5824-S* by the Chicago Division. In the event the Bureau would like to borrow any of these publications for perusal, it is requested that the Bureau notify the Chicago Division.

The following is a list of books in the English language:

(1) Volumes I and II of "Capital", by KARL MARX, published by Foreign Languages Publishing House, Moscow, 1958.

(2) Volumes I and II of Selected Works of MARX-ENGELS, published by Foreign Languages Publishing House, Moscow, 1958.

(3) "40 Years of Soviet Power -- In Facts and Figures", by the Central Statistical Board of the U.S.S.R. Council of Ministers, published by Foreign Languages Publishing House, Moscow, 1958.

(4) Two copies of "Control Figures for the Economic Development of the U.S.S.R. for 1959 - 1965". This is taken from the report of N. S. KHRUSHCHEV

REC-46 EX-100-428091-289

2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)
1 - New York (100-134637)(SOLO)(REGISTERED)
1 - Chicago

MAY 14 1959

RECEIVED

JEK/kw
(4)

delivered at the 21st Extraordinary Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union, January 27, 1959. Published by Foreign Languages Publishing House, Moscow, 1959.

(5) "Petrograd, October, 1917", published by Foreign Languages Publishing House, Moscow, 1957.

(6) "Afro-Asian People's Solidarity Conference". This conference was held in Cairo, December 26, 1957 - January 1, 1958. Published by Foreign Languages Publishing House, Moscow, 1958.

(7) "Agricultural Progress in the U.S.S.R. -- Materials of the Plenary Meeting of the C.C. of the C.P.S.U., December 15-19, 1958", published by Foreign Languages Publishing House, Moscow, 1959.

(8) A novel entitled "The Young Guard", by ALEXANDER FADEYEV, published by Foreign Languages Publishing House, Moscow.

(9) "The 41st", by BORIS LAVRENYOV, published by Foreign Languages Publishing House, Moscow.

(10) "25 Stories from the Soviet Republics", published by Foreign Languages Publishing House, Moscow.

(11) A novel entitled "Those Who Seek", by D. GRANIN, published by Foreign Languages Publishing House, Moscow.

One book was received which is in the Russian language. This is GILBERT GREEN's "The Enemy Forgotten", published by International Publishers, New York, in 1956, and published in Moscow in 1958.

Also received were the following pamphlets in the English language:

(1) V. I. LENIN "The State and Revolution", published by Foreign Languages Publishing House, Moscow.

(2) The second revised edition of "Interplanetary Travel", by A. STERNFELD, published by Foreign

Languages Publishing House, Moscow, 1958.

The following pamphlets were received in the Russian language:

(1) "Struggle of the American Negro for Freedom", by TIMMIE DENNIS.

(2) "Here I Stand", by PAUL ROBESON.

(3) "Bylaws of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union".

Also received was the Number 15, 1958 issue of the "Kommunist".

1 - Mr. Dise

SAC, Chicago (134-46 Sub B) May 13, 1959

REC-46

Director, FBI (100-428091) — 289

EX-

SOLO
IS-C

Reurlet 5-6-59.

The Bureau requests that you transmit to the Bureau for review the following books mentioned in relet:

Number 3, "40 Years of Soviet Power -- In Facts and Figures."

Number 4, "Control Figures for the Economic Development of the U.S.S.R. for 1959 - 1965."

Number 6, "Afro-Asian People's Solidarity Conference."

Also transmit to the Bureau the pamphlet entitled "Interplanetary Travel."

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA-ALB
#906318

MAILED 30
MAY 13 1959
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

PWD:med
(4)

57

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

55 MAY 21 1959

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091) DATE: 5/14/59

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46)(Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Re Bulet dated May 8, 1959.

CG 5824-S*, on April 22, 1959, furnished to CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT, Chairman of the Communist Party of Illinois, $1,000 from the funds received from the Soviet Union.

cc retained Rm. 1243

2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)
1 - New York (100-134637)(SOLO)(REGISTERED)
1 - Chicago

JEK/kw
(4)

REC- 92 100-428091-290

23 MAY 19 1959

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB
#906314

FBI

#5990

55 MAY 20 1959

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091) DATE: 5/12/59

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46)(Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Re Chicago airtel dated March 16, 1959.

Page #2 of the enclosure of referenced airtel contained information under the caption, "Meeting with BUGARYOV (ph) and KORIANOFF (ph) in the Headquarters of the 'World Marxist Review' in Prague, Czechoslovakia". CG 5824-S* had described BUGARYOV as the Communist Party Secretary for the "World Marxist Review" organization.

CG 5824-S* has called attention to an article entitled "The Guiding Force in the Advance of Communism". This is the first article in the Volume II, Number 4, April, 1959, edition of the "World Marxist Review - Problems of Peace and Socialism". The co-authors are Y. BUGAYEV and B. LEIBSON. CG 5824-S* advised that BUGAYEV is the person previously referred to as BUGARYOV (ph). correction made ser. 187

Reference is also made to Chicago airtel dated March 24, 1959. The enclosure to referenced airtel mentions Marshal ROTMISKOV (ph). CG 5824-S* has advised that he has observed recently in a book dealing with war and the Soviet Union that the correct name of this person is P. A. ROTMISTROV. correction made on ser. 218

2 - Bureau (REGISTERED) REC-15
1 - New York (100-134637)(SOLO)(REGISTERED)
1 - Chicago

EX-24 MAY 20 1959

JEK/kw
(4)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB #906318

55 MAY 21 1959

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum · UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091) DATE: 5/19/59

~~TOP SECRET~~ IIS-IIOF-EDIS

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)(415)

SEARCH
UPDATE
CREATE 4/9/81
DELETE

NO DISSEM ABROAD

SUBJECT: SOL
IS-C

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4BJA-MLB ON 7-24-00

#906318

NY 694-S* advised on 5/14/59 that in a recent conference with CG 5824-S*, the New York informant was told that it would be well for him to obtain now a passport for travel abroad. The Chicago informant indicated that it might become necessary for NY 694-S* to go to Moscow to make further arrangements with Soviet Intelligence concerning the apparatus being set up for the transmission of funds and information to the CP,USA from the CP,SU.

In this connection, the Bureau's attention is directed to WFO letter to Bureau, dated 12/5/58, captioned "SOVROB - ESP-R" wherein, on pages 3, 4 and 5, mention is made of a review of the records of the Passport Office, Department of State, with respect to a fraudulent passport issued in the name of JOHN WILLIAM FOX on 6/11/32.

As a matter of fact, this passport originally was obtained and used by NY 694-S* for travel to Moscow, and subsequently--without the informant's knowledge--was used by CP functionary PHIL BART who, as reflected on page 5 of the above-mentioned WFO letter, was questioned concerning said passport on 6/21/50 by the House Committee on Un-American Activities. MARCEL SCHERER, another prominent Communist, whose name appeared on the JOHN WILLIAM FOX passport application as a witness, was also questioned by the aforesaid House Committee, and, as did BART, declined to furnish information.

As reflected in the WFO letter on page 4, the passport file of FOX contains an undated memorandum, from an unidentified source, stating that JOHN WILLIAM FOX is possibly identical with JACK CHILDS, who resides at 39-70 48th Street, Sunnyside, Queens, NY, and who is president of Aristo Grid Lamp Products Company, 106-23 Metropolitan Avenue, Forest Hills, New York.

The Bureau's attention is also directed to a report entitled "Hearings Before the Subcommittee to Investigate the

2 - Bureau (100-428091)(RM)
1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B)(RM)
1 - NY 100-134637 (415)

ACB:msb
(4)

NO TOP SECRET DISSEMINATION

23 MAY 21 1959

6 ~~MAY 29 1959~~
5 JUN 10 1959

~~TOP SECRET~~

NO DISSEM ABROAD

Classified by 7359
Exempt from
Date of Declassification Indefinite

Administration of the Internal Security Act and Other Internal Security Laws of the Committee of the Judiciary, United States Senate, Eighty-Fifth Congress, First Session on the Scope of Soviet Activity in the United States, February 20, 1957, Appendix 1, Part 23-A."

On page A6, under the heading "Primoff Account Cases," the following is reported: "Under date of June 21, 1932, the Primoff account contains a record of a charge for transportation in the names of ROSA SAFFIN and JOHN W. FOX. Both of these persons sailed from New York on June 23, 1932, on the steamship Bremen. The true name of the person who obtained a passport in the name of JOHN WILLIAM FOX is not known (also known as JACK CHILDS)."

On page A105, under the heading "Bart," appears the following: "Bart obtained a passport in the name of JOHN WILLIAM FOX, also known as JACK CHILDS."

From newspaper accounts of BART's and SCHERER's appearance before the HCUA, and conversation in the past with these individuals regarding this matter, NY 694-S* is aware that the JOHN WILLIAM FOX passport has been the subject of investigation. He also is aware of the possibility that the State Department may know of his connection with this matter, and that an application at this time for a passport under the name of JACK CHILDS might create problems.

The informant advises that if it be necessary that he go to Moscow, he believes he could obtain a passport on the basis of a fictitious birth certificate which he filed many years ago at the Chicago Board of Health under the name JACOB CHILDS. The birth certificate is fraudulent with respect to a statement therein that NY 694-S* is a natural born citizen of the USA. In the opinion of the NYO, use of this document to secure a passport would also be dangerous since a check of State Department indices could result in associating the name CHILDS with FOX.

Since the NYO has received no official communication from the Bureau or Chicago with respect to the necessity of NY 694-S* going to Moscow in the immediate future, the purpose of instant letter is merely to furnish information that is pertinent concerning this matter. It is requested that Chicago furnish the Bureau and New York with CG 5824-S*' opinion regarding the necessity of the New York informant's obtaining at this time a passport for travel abroad.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091) DATE: 5/5/59

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA, MLB
#906318

Re Chicago airtel dated March 10, 1959, containing a description of an unidentified member of the Secret Service of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union with whom CG 5824-S* met in Russia on February 23, 1959.

Re Bulet dated March 25, 1959, instructing that the Bureau should be kept fully and promptly advised of the results of efforts to identify this individual.

Re Chicago airtel dated March 18, 1959, and Chicago letters dated April 6 and 10, 1959, listing the names of individual in the Soviet Intelligence Album, photographs of whom had been exhibited to CG 5824-S* with negative results. It is recalled that CG 5824-S* stated that the unidentified individual from the Secret Service of the CCCPSU would be a composite of the photographs of VLADIMIR KONSTANTINOVICH LOBACHEV and ANATOLI G. MYSHKOV. Further, that in build and general appearance, the person resembles LOBACHEV, while the nose of MYSHKOV is very similar to that of the unidentified Soviet Secret Service member.

Inasmuch as the unidentified individual appeared to have a knowledge of New York City, the New York Division has been requested to canvass Agents familiar with Russian nationals who have been in the Russian delegation to the United Nations in order to determine if, based on the description, some possibilities might be suggested and photographs of these possibilities subsequently exhibited to CG 5824-S*.

In the event that this does not prove to be productive, the Bureau is requested to advise the New York and Chicago Divisions whether a project should be instituted in the New York Division to select, by description, photographs of individuals who have been in the Russian delegation to the United Nations and transmit these to Chicago. It is noted that there are about 6,000 photographs of individuals who have been connected with the Russian delegation to the United Nations.

EXP. PROC.

X31

cc retained Rm 1243

2 - Bureau (REGISTERED) REC-23 100-428091-293
1 - New York (100-134637) (REGISTERED)
1 - Chicago

JEK/kw
(4)

EX- MAY 7 1959 22

60 MAY 29 1959

INT. SEC.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091) DATE: 5/19/59

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46)(Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Re Chicago letter dated May 6, 1959; and re Bulet dated May 13, 1959.

There are enclosed herewith to the Bureau the following books and pamphlets, mentioned in referenced Chicago letter, for review by the Bureau:

"40 Years of Soviet Power - In Facts and Figures"

"Control Figures for the Economic Development of the USSR for 1959-65"

"Afro-Asian People's Solidarity Conference"

"Interplanetary Travel"

2 - Bureau (Encls. 4)(REGISTERED)
1 - Chicago

JEK/kw
(3)

ENCLOSURE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2-24-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB #906318

REC-44 100-428091-294

63 MAY 27 1959

INT. SEC.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: May 21, 1959

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Nease
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

DeLoach
McGuire
W.C. Sullivan

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

ASAC Norman McCabe of the New York Office telephonically advised on May 21, 1959, that NY 694-S* had just informed the New York Office he had received $41,000 which had been sent to him by Tim Buck, head of the Canadian Communist Party by Elizabeth Mascolo, Buck's common-law wife.

Mr. McCabe stated the informant would turn the money over to the New York Office in order that it could be exchanged and then returned to the informant for delivery to Eugene Dennis. Mr. McCabe stated that the informant did not furnish any details of the contact by Elizabeth Mascolo other than the fact that she had furnished him the money. He said that when the Agent contacts the informant, full details of the transaction will be obtained and the Bureau will be advised by airtel.

ACTION:

The above is furnished for your information.

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Baumgardner

FJB:ssh
(3)

REC- 15 100-428091-295

11 MAY 27 1959

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2-24-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB

#906318

53 JUN 5 1959

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum · UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091) DATE: 5/21/59

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)(415)

SUBJECT: SOLO
~~IS-C~~

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4 BJA-MLB #906318

Reference Chicago letter to Bureau and New York in captioned case, dated 5/5/59, requesting a canvass of NYO agents familiar with Russian nationals who have been assigned to the Russian delegation to the UN in an effort to identify a member of the secret service of the CCCPSU whom CG 5824-S met in Russia on February 23, 1959.

Based on the description of the unidentified Russian, NYO agents have suggested as possibly identical with this individual the following Russians, photographs of whom are submitted herewith for the Chicago Office:

IVAN E. PRIKHODKO (NY file 105-5299), who arrived in the U.S. on 11/26/52 and departed 4/20/55.

LEONID M. ZAMYATIN (NY file 105-6441), who last arrived in the U.S. on 7/27/57 and departed on 8/28/57. He had been in the U.S. on five other occasions since 1949.

MIKHAIL A. KHARLAMOV (NY file 105-13555), who last arrived in the U.S. on 9/12/58 and departed 12/2/58. This individual has a stiff leg.

PORFIRI F. ROZHKOV (NY file 105-21728), who last arrived in the U.S. on 11/26/58 and is currently employed at the UN Secretariat.

In view of CG 5824-S' statement that in appearance the unidentified Soviet was a composite of VLADIMIR KONSTANTINOVICH LOBACHEV and ANATOLI G. MYSHKOV, photographs of whom also are enclosed herewith for the Chicago office, the NYO prepared for exhibition to CG 5824-S a composite drawing of the unknown Soviet, which is also enclosed herewith for Chicago. It is suggested that, in the event the drawing resembles the aforesaid Soviet, appropriate changes in the drawing, as suggested by CG 5824-S, be made. It is requested that photographs of a changed drawing--if Chicago make one--be furnished to the Bureau and New York.

REC-95 100-428091-296

2 - Bureau (100-428091)(RM)
1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B)(SOLO)(Encs. 9)(RM)
1 - NY 100-134637 (415)

ACB:msb
(4)

60 MAY 29 1959

ecker

SAC, Chicago (134-46-Sub B) May 27, 1959

Director, FBI (100-428091)

SOLO
IS-C

ReBulet to Chicago 5-8-59 and Chicago letter 5-14-59.

A review of Bufiles reveals that CG 5824-S* and NY 694-S* have since 9-8-58 received a total of $166,000 in cash for the Communist Party (CP), USA, which money emanated from the CP of the Soviet Union.

In order to accurately follow this matter, the Bureau desires that Chicago and New York advise within 10 days of receipt of this communication of the total amounts being held by each informant at the present time, the location of the safe deposit boxes where the money is being held and the total amount disbursed by each informant to Eugene Dennis since 9-8-58. In addition, it is desired that the Bureau be advised in each instance where money is disbursed by the informants of the amount disbursed and if possible the use to which this money is to be put.

2 - New York (100-134637)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB
#906318

REC-95 100-428091-297

10 MAY 28 1959

MAILED 29
MAY 27 1959
COMM-FBI

AJD:med
(6)

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

6 MAY 29 1959

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum · UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091) DATE: 5/25/59

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)(415)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C

Remyairtel 5/21/59 in captioned case.

The $41,000.00 in currency delivered to NY 694-S* by ELIZABETH MASCOLO on 5/21/59 was checked against the list of known currency issued to Soviet establishments in NYC and Washington, D. C.

The said check reflected that one $50.00 bill - B10532393A - was issued on April 11, 1956, to the representative of the USSR to the United Nations by the Chase Manhattan Bank, 60th St. and Park Ave., NYC.

This bill - included among 400 bills, serial numbers B10532201A to B10532600A - was reported in NY let to Bureau dated 5/16/56 in the case entitled "Russian Funds - Internal Security - R."

2 - Bureau (100-428091)(RM)
1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B)(SOLO)(RM)
1 - NY 100-134637 (415)

ACB:msb
(4)

EXP. PROC.

REC-10 100-428091-298

EX.

MAY 26 1959

53 JUN 5

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB
#906318

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Bonahoe
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Kuhrtz
1 - Mr. Day
1 - Mr. Whitson
1 - Mr. Roach
1 - Mr. Decker

SAC, Chicago (134-46 Sub B)

June 2, 1959

REC-27

Director, FBI (100-428091) — 299

EX

SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Reuairtel 5-26-59.

The Bureau agrees that CG 5824-S* should make the proposed trip to the Soviet Union and Red China if his health will permit such action. The Bureau will not solicit suggestions from other Government agencies as to special targets or missions for the informant to accomplish during this forthcoming trip inasmuch as the Bureau has sufficient, wide representation on various Governmental intelligence committees based on which the Bureau will be able to recommend specific targets and missions for the informant. In addition, any inquiries of outside agencies concerning this matter could conceivably result in jeopardizing the informant. The Bureau is currently conducting a survey in this matter which will be completed on or about 7-6-59 and you will be advised of the Bureau's recommendations as soon as possible thereafter.

NOTE ON YELLOW:

See memo Baumgardner to Belmont dated 6-1-59, same caption, AJD:med.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BTA-MLB
#906318

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

AJD:med
(12)

MAILED 10
JUN - 1959
COMM-FBI

JUN 5 1959

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

5/29/59

The attached airtel from Chicago reflects that CG 5824-S* is in high favor with Eugene Dennis as a leader and representative of the Party, and Dennis wants him to take another trip abroad after the ~~National Convention~~, at the end of July, 1959, in order to present the Communist Party USA line to the Communist Parties of Russia and China.

Chicago suggests the Bureau explore the possibility of giving the informant specific targets or missions to accomplish during such a trip, after the Bureau consults with the White House and other agencies. We will explore this, commensurate with the safety of the informant.

AHB

NATIONAL COMMITTEE MEETING

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA-HLB
#906318

Let Harry

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 5/26/59

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL -- REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. W. C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
ATTENTION: Assistant Director A. H. BELMONT

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO - Code word for CG 5824 trips -
INTERNAL SECURITY - Communist

CG 5824-S*, on 5/25/59, orally furnished the following information to SA JOHN E. KEATING:

On Friday afternoon, 5/22/59, EUGENE DENNIS, National Secretary of the Communist Party - USA (CP-USA), in a private conversation told CG 5824-S* that he wants him to be prepared to take a trip abroad shortly after the next meeting of the National Committee of the CP-USA, presently scheduled to be held in New York City on 7/25-26/59. DENNIS said that he would want CG 5824-S* to leave the United States no later than the middle of August, 1959.

According to DENNIS, the following would be the objective of such a trip:

DENNIS is of the opinion that after the next meeting of the National Committee of the CP-USA, the inner situation in the Party will be clear or solidified. Thus, a majority stand or position of the leadership of the CP-USA will be available at that time. CG 5824-S* would present the line of the majority of the CP-USA to the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU) and the Communist Party of China.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA/MLB #906318

REC-27 100-428091-299

3 - Bureau
1 - New York (100-134637) (SOLO)
1 - Chicago

JEK/kw
(5)

Memo Baumgardner to Belmont 6-1-59

JUN 8 1959

EX

INT. SEC.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

In going over a list of the leaders of the CP-USA, DENNIS stated that CG 5824-S* was the best person to accomplish this mission. DENNIS said that it might be possible to have ELIZABETH GURLEY FLYNN accompany CG 5824-S*. In this event, FLYNN would make public appearances and would more or less act as a front for CG 5824-S*. DENNIS stated, however, that FLYNN would not be suitable to present the line of the majority of the CP-USA to the CPSU and to the CP of China.

CG 5824-S* advised that at this time, for reasons of his health and the health of [redacted] he did not make a definite commitment one way or another to DENNIS. b7D

On 5/23/59, DENNIS again told CG 5824-S* that he is an ex-officio member of the National Committee of the CP-USA. DENNIS stated that he had individually polled all members of the National Executive Committee, with the possible exception of BEN DAVIS, and all had agreed to this. DENNIS again told CG 5824-S* that the informant will be a member of the Cadre Commission, Appeals Committee, and General Resolutions Committee at the 17th National Convention of the CP-USA. It is also noted that DENNIS has recently told CG 5824-S* that he is now formally a member of the International Affairs and Peace Commission of the CP-USA and will be either the Secretary or Chairman of this commission. The officers for this commission will be elected at the first meeting of the commission.

The Bureau has previously been advised that CG 5824-S* is scheduled for a physical examination at the Mayo Clinic in Rochester, Minnesota, starting on or about 6/3/59. It should be noted that CG 5824-S* has complained frequently in recent weeks that his physical condition is not good. With regard to [redacted] and is, of course, of deep concern to CG 5824-S*. b6 b7C b7D

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

In addition to this last approach by DENNIS, it will be recalled that CG 5824-S* has a standing invitation to attend the celebration of the 10th Anniversary of People's China, scheduled to be held in the fall of this year, and that the Central Committee of the CPSU has invited him to return to Moscow on his way to and from China. Thus, disregarding the element of the physical conditions of both CG 5824-S* and [redacted], the possibility exists that CG 5824-S* may be making a third "SOLO" trip in the not too distant future. b7D

In view of the above, the following is submitted for the consideration of the Bureau:

On the past two "SOLO" trips, CG 5824-S* has had general instructions to ascertain the connections between the CPSU and the CP-USA, the name of the person in charge of the North and South American Section of the International Department of the Central Committee of the CPSU, and any information concerning the international plans of the Soviet Union, etc. The international press and CG 5824-S* have demonstrated that there are indications that the relationship between the CPSU and the CP of China have not been entirely amicable during the past few months.

It is, therefore, suggested that the Bureau, possibly after discreet consultation with top ranking personnel in the White House, the State Department, Central Intelligence Agency, and/or the military intelligence agencies, might outline a specific mission or missions for CG 5824-S* on a third "SOLO" trip. Thus, CG 5824-S* might be instructed to attempt to ascertain some specific data provided that the usual security precautions permit it. It is felt that a specific mission might have profound effect on CG 5824-S*, since it would further demonstrate to him that great trust and confidence are placed in him and at the same time would give him added incentive to make a third trip despite the physical and mental hardships incident thereto, since he would be given the impression that he is in a unique position to obtain information of great value to the welfare of the United States.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

Such instructions, in addition to any favorable effect on the informant, would, of course, be a major victory on the part of the Bureau if the informant were able to procure an answer to a specific mission posed by any of the aforementioned groups. Further, the Chicago Office feels that while the informant has done a magnificent job on previous assignments, yet we have let him develop the line of information that he has obtained on his own rather than by direction from the Government. It is recognized that he is an intelligent individual, who has to do the best he can under the circumstances and situations as he finds them; yet, if he were given the possibility of a specific mission, he could perhaps lend more attention and be more alert to exploit various phases which could lead to answers to the particular mission. Only the Bureau knows what the particular "targets" which are deemed most important for national policy are, and accordingly, this proposition is being furnished to the Bureau for prior research and a position to be taken by the Bureau well in advance of the proposed trip.

The comments of the Bureau will be appreciated.

AUERBACH

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 5/21/59

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)(415)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS - C

On 5/21/59, NY 694-S* advised SA ALEXANDER C. BURLINSON that on the aforesaid date ELIZABETH MASCOLO, TIM BUCK's girl friend, came to New York and delivered to him $41,000.00 in cash for transmittal to EUGENE DENNIS from the Soviet Ambassador in Ottawa, Canada. $10,300.00 is in 100 dollar bills, $24,700.00 is in 50 dollar bills and $6,000.00 is in 20 dollar bills. In adcordance with instructions from the Ambassador, the $100 and $50 bills are to be "laundered" (changed into $20 bills).

According to MASCOLO, TIM BUCK was summoned to Ottawa a few days ago by the Soviet Ambassador, who gave BUCK for transmittal to DENNIS $50,000.00 which, he said, "had arrived recently." BUCK sent only $41,000.00 via MASCOLO at this time because $9,000.00 of the money was in small bills, which would have required MASCOLO to carry an unwieldy package of money.

BUCK sent a message for transmittal to CG 5824-S to the effect that BUCK will be busy with language conferences on May 22nd, 23rd, 24th and 26th, and that shortly after the 26th he will go to Vancouver B.C. for a nine day speaking engagement. (This refers to a proposed conference between BUCK and CG 5824-S.)

1 - I.C.C. retained Rm 10 4 REC 95 100-428091-

3 - BUREAU (100-428091)(RM)
1 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)(SOLO)(RM)
1 - NY 100-134637 (415)

20 MAY 23 1959

EX.

ACB:mfd (415)
(6)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB
#906318

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

55 JUN 10 1959

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 100-134637

MASCOLO referred to a wax-sealed letter which, on her last trip to New York, NY 694-S* had given to her for delivery to BUCK. (This letter had been given to NY 694-S* by EUGENE DENNIS for delivery to BUCK, but inasmuch as the informant was not in a position to deliver it personally to BUCK, he gave it to MASCOLO when she was last in New York.)

MASCOLO stated that the aforementioned letter, sealed with the official seal of the Central Committee of the Bulgarian CP, was a note from the Secretary of the Central Committee of the Bulgarian CP, thanking BUCK and the Canadian CP for a letter of condolence sent by BUCK to the Bulgarian CP on the occasion of the death of the president of Bulgaria.

The serial numbers on the above-mentioned currency will be checked against the list of known currency issued to Soviet establishments in NYC and Washington, D.C., and the Bureau will be advised of the result of said check.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum · UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091) DATE: 6/4/59

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)(415)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C

Remyairtel 5/28/59 concerning receipt by NY 694-S* of $9,000.00 in $20.00 bills from Soviet sources.

The serial numbers on the above-mentioned currency were checked with negative results against the list of known currency issued to Soviet establishments in NYC and Washington, D. C.

EXP. PROC.

2 - Bureau (100-428091)(RM)
1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B)(RM)
1 - NY 134-91 (INV)(415)
1 - NY 100-134637 (415)

REC-95 100-428091-30

ACB:msb
(5)

4 JUN 19 1959

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BSA-MLB
#906318

55 JUN 11 1959

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091) DATE: 6/1/59

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46)(Sub F)

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Re Bulet dated May 27, 1959.

INCOME

To date, CG 5824-S* has received and maintained in his possession the following amounts, which were transmitted to the Communist Party - USA by the Communist Party of the Soviet Union:

From ELIZABETH MASCOLO on 9/23/58 and 9/24/58 (Chicago letter to Bureau, 9/30/58)	$17,000
From TIM BUCK on 10/17/58 (Chicago letter to Bureau, 10/21/58)	6,000
From NY 694-S* on 4/29/59. NY 694-S* had received this sum from VLADIMIR BARKOVSKY (Chicago airtel to Bureau, 4/30/59)*	50,000
TOTAL	$73,000

EXPENDITURES

To EUGENE DENNIS on 12/7/58 (Chicago letter to Bureau, 12/16/58, under the caption, "CP-USA, Funds, Reserve Funds")	$ 5,000
To CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT in 10/58 (Chicago letter to Bureau, 10/22/58)	2,000

1cc-Rm 1243 REC-33 100-428091-302

2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)
1 - New York (100-134637)(REGISTERED)
1 - Chicago

2 JUN 10 1959

JEK/kw
(4)

55 JUN 12 1959

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB #906318

To CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT in 1/59 (Chicago letter to Bureau, 1/5/59, under caption "CP-USA, Funds, Reserve Funds")	$ 2,000
To CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT on 4/22/59 (Chicago letter to Bureau, 4/28/59)	1,000
SUB TOTAL	$10,000
Less $400 used by MORRIS CHILDS for payments of travel expenses of TIM BUCK and for postage and publications purchased for the CPSU and the CP of China	400
TOTAL	$10,400

BALANCE AS OF 5/15/59: $62,600

CG 5824-S* is maintaining this sum in a safety deposit box at the American National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago, 33 North LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois.

As can be seen from the above, the Chicago Division has advised the Bureau on each occasion when there has been a disbursement of any of the funds in the possession of CG 5824-S* with the exception of the miscellaneous item of $400.00.

The Chicago Division is maintaining a sub file in the "SOLO" case for the purpose of recording the disbursements of these funds and maintaining a current balance of the funds in the possession of CG 5824-S*.

In order to avoid duplication of work in the future, the Bureau is requested to advise whether or not the disbursement of these funds should be handled under the "SOLO" caption or the "CP-USA, FUNDS (RESERVE FUNDS)" caption, or whether a separate file should be maintained for the sole purpose of showing distribution of funds received by the Communist Party - USA from the Communist Party of the Soviet Union.

* This does not include a sum of $9,000 which was received from TIM BUCK on May 26, 1959, and turned over to NY 694-S* on May 27, 1959.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091) DATE: 5/26/59

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46)(Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Re Chicago letter dated September 30, 1958, containing a tabulation of the expenditures and receipts for CG 5824-S* and [redacted] on the first "SOLO" trip.

Referenced letter reflects that the excess of expenditures over receipts was $6,522.23. However, there was a balance of $247.86 in the account established for the informants under the assumed names in the LaSalle National Bank in Chicago. Also, there was a sum of $900 which had been received from ELIZABETH MASCOLO and was being maintained in the safety deposit box at the LaSalle National Bank for the purpose of future use on "SOLO" trips.

The following is a tabulation of expenditures and receipts for CG 5824-S* for the second "SOLO" trip:

EXPENDITURES

DATE	ITEM	AMOUNT
12/24/58	Travel to Detroit for a passport	$ 74.58
1/2/59	Travel to New York City	200.00
1/8/59	An advance for expenses from Chicago to Moscow and return	900.00 *
1/16/59	Services of housekeeper, Mrs. JOHNSON	40.00
3/10/59	Hotel rooms to meet CG 5824-S* under secure conditions	69.20

2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)
1 - Chicago

JEK/kw
(3)

REC-44

100-428091-303

JUN 11 1959

INT SEC

55 JUN 12 1959

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB #906318

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

DATE	ITEM	AMOUNT
3/19/59	Services of housekeeper, Mrs. JOHNSON	$ 280.00
4/10/59	Trip to New York City for five days	250.00
Total Expenditures.....		$1,813.58

RECEIPTS

DATE	ITEM	AMOUNT
5/22/59	Received from CG 5824-S* balance remaining from sums advanced to him **	$ 265.00

EXCESS OF EXPENDITURES OVER RECEIPTS: $1,548.58

It should be noted that CG 5824-S* also received in January, 1959, $1,000 from the Communist Party - USA for expenses for the second "SOLO" trip.

UACB, the balance of $247.86 in the account established for CG 5824-S* and [redacted] under the names used in the first "SOLO" trip will be maintained for future "SOLO" trips. b7D

* The sum of $900 was the amount remaining from the first "SOLO" trip. This expenditure was authorized by Assistant Director A. H. BELMONT, orally, on January 5, 1959.

** This sum was turned over to the clerk handling the confidential funds in the Chicago Office on May 25, 1959.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 5/26/59

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

CG 5824-S*, on May 25, 1959, orally furnished to SA JOHN E. KEATING the information on the following page. This oral information was reduced to writing on May 26, 1959:

cc returned Rm. 1243

2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)
1 - New York (100-134637) (SOLO) (REGISTERED)
1 - Chicago

JEK/kw
(4)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4RJA-MLB
#906318

EX-

REC-44 100-428091-304

10 JUN 11 1959

55 JUN 12 1959

May 25, 1959

EUGENE DENNIS, on May 22, 1959, exhibited to MORRIS CHILDS a receipt for $10,000. DENNIS stated that he had obtained from JACK CHILDS $10,000 from the funds being received from the Communist Party of the Soviet Union for the Communist Party - USA. DENNIS turned over $10,000 to ISADORE WOFSY for the reserve fund of the Communist Party - USA. DENNIS stated that within a day or two after WOFSY received this money, he, WOFSY, turned over $2,500 of this amount to "The Worker".

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA MLB
#906318

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum · UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091) DATE: 6/1/59

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C

ReBulet, 5/27/59.

On 5/29/59, NY 694-S furnished SA ALEXANDER C. BURLINSON the following accounting of Soviet funds given to him for transmittal to EUGENE DENNIS:

Receipts

9/8/58	$12,000.00
9/19/58	15,000.00
12/24/58	25,000.00
4/29/59	50,000.00
5/21/59	41,000.00
5/27/59	9,000.00
Total	$152,000.00

Disbursements

10/11/58	$10,000.00	To EUGENE DENNIS
11/24/58	6,000.00	" " "
1/14/59	6,000.00	" " "
3/6/59	10,000.00	" " "
4/20/59	3,000.00	To credit of ROBERT THOMPSON on authority of EUGENE DENNIS
4/30/59	50,000.00	To CG 5824-S as depository for EUGENE DENNIS
5/1/59	2,800.00	To ISADORE WOFSY on authority of EUGENE DENNIS

EXP. PROC.

Acc retained Rm 1243 9/1

2 - Bureau (100-428091)(RM)
1 - Chicago (134-46 Sub B)(RM)
1 - NY 100-134637 (415)

100-428091-305

REC-44

25 JUN 2 1959

ACB:mfd
(4)

INT. SEC.

55 JUN 12 1959

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4 BJA/MLB #906318

5/15/59	$10,000.00	To EUGENE DENNIS
5/28/59	10,000.00	" " "
9/8/58 to date	1,500.00	To TIM BUCK and ELIZABETH MASCOLO for expenses incident to transporting funds from Ottawa to Toronto, and from Toronto to New York
Total	$109,300.00	

Total Receipts:	$152,000.00
Total Disbursements:	109,300.00
Total balance in safe deposit box at Amalgamated Bank, NYC	$ 42,700.00

Except as above indicated, NY 694-S does not know what disposition EUGENE DENNIS has made of the funds paid to him. The informant advised, however, that it is his understanding that EUGENE DENNIS must account to CG 5824-S for all disbursements made by DENNIS from these funds.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: June 8, 1959

FROM : MR. J. A. SIZOO

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

ASAC McCabe called from New York today (6/8/59) and advised that Elizabeth Mascolo arrived from Canada today and turned over $21,000 in $20 bills to NY 694-S*. He will place these funds in the safe deposit box with the other funds. Mascolo said there was another $4,000 in Canada to be delivered to the CP, USA, but that it would have made too bulky a package for her to handle.

This is for information.

JAS:LL
(4)
1--Mr. Belmont
1--Mr. Baumgardner
1--Mr. Decker

100-428091

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BTA-MLB-
#906318

EX.

REC- 44

100-428091-306

10 JUN 11 1959

55 JUN 12 1959

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. SIZOO

DATE: 5/28/59

FROM : A. H. Belmont

SUBJECT: CHICAGO INFORMANT 5824-S

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SAC Auerbach called on the afternoon of 5/28. He said the Bureau has been advised by teletype of the results of the travel of 5824-S to Toronto and NY, over last weekend. He said this matter arose suddenly and he did not have a chance to check with the Bureau for authority to pay the informant's expenses for the travel, which will run between $200 and $250. I told him the expense was authorized.

Auerbach further referred to a letter dated 5/27 from Chicago indicating that Eugene Dennis wants the informant to take another trip to China and Russia in August of this year. Auerbach said that there is a question whether the informant's physical condition will permit this, but he thinks it may work out.

Auerbach said it may be possible for us to give the informant targets about which he can gain specific information which the Bureau wants during his trip. He requested that we look over carefully, in this respect, the Chicago letter of 5/27, upon receipt. I told him we would do so.

HS-HOF-EDIS
SEARCH
UPDATE
CREATE 4/9/81
DELETE

AHB:CSH (4)

cc Mr. Belmont
Mr. Donohue
Mr. J. S. Johnson

EX.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB #906318

REC-44

100-428091-307

JUN 11 1959

55 JUN 12 1959

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091) DATE: 6/2/59

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46)(Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB #906318

Re New York letter to the Bureau dated May 19, 1959, requesting the Chicago Division to furnish to the Bureau and the New York Office with the opinion of CG 5824-S* in regard to the necessity for NY 694-S* to obtain a passport at this time.

CG 5824-S* advised on June 1, 1959, that recently EUGENE DENNIS stated that every Communist Party member who could possibly do so should obtain a passport in the event that it may become necessary to travel abroad in the future. This statement, and what has been observed recently, reflects that many Communist Party members have already or will be getting passports in the future.

If NY 694-S* had a current valid passport in his possession, he would be prepared for any contingencies. At some future date, time may be of the essence and the Communist Party may wish to send a courier to the Soviet Union or to some other country. If NY 694-S* were prepared to make such a trip at a moment's notice, the assignment might be given to him.

If NY 694-S* could indicate that he has a passport, this would indicate to the Communist Party of the Soviet Union and/or the Communist Party - USA that the United States Government has no particular interest in him at this time. In other words, it would reflect that the United States Government feels that he is no longer active in the Communist movement. This then would be added reason for the Communist Party - USA and the Communist Party of the Soviet Union to use him in courier operations not only in the United States, but possibly in other countries.

Since NY 694-S* makes "business trips" to Canada, he could explain, if the need arose, that he obtained a passport with the view in mind of making contacts in other countries in connection with Arisco business. In this connection, it should be noted that the Chicago office of Arisco has recently received

REC-44 100-428091-308

(2) - Bureau (REGISTERED)
1 - New York (100-134637)(SOLO)(REGISTERED)
1 - Chicago

JUN 4 1959

JEK/kw
(4)

EX-

5 JUN 12 1959

INT. SEC.

an inquiry from Switzerland as a result of an advertisement in a trade magazine.

CG 5824-S* stated that he realized that some problems could arise if NY 694-S* applied for a passport. On the other hand, such individuals as JAMES JACKSON, Member of the National Executive Committee of the Communist Party - USA, WILL WEINSTONE, Member of the National Committee of the Communist Party - USA, and ALEXANDER TRACHTENBERG, long-time CPSU contact in the United States, have obtained passports without too much difficulty. Further, if any difficulty is anticipated in the obtaining of a passport by NY 694-S*, perhaps steps could be taken to insure that no difficulties will arise.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091) DATE: 6/2/59

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46)(Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Re New York letter to the Bureau dated May 21, 1959.

On June 1, 1959, CG 5824-S* was exhibited photographs of the following individuals in an effort to identify the member of the Secret Service of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU) with whom he met in Moscow on February 23, 1959:

IVAN E. PRIKHODKO
LEONID M. ZAMYATIN
MIHKAIL A. KHARLAMOV
PORFIRI F. ROZHKOV

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB #906318

CG 5824-S* advised that of all the photographs he has observed, the full face photograph of KHARLAMOV most closely resembles the unidentified Russian.

The New York Division is requested to furnish the Chicago Office any other photographs of KHARLAMOV in its possession. A full description of KHARLAMOV, as well as the approximate date when the full face photograph was taken, might be helpful in this connection.

The composite drawing of the unknown Soviet is being returned herewith to the New York Division. No effort was made to alter this drawing. In regard to the drawing, CG 5824-S* made the following comments:

The hair should not look so bushy. The unknown Soviet has straight, light brown hair, which is combed straight back. His complexion is light, very similar to that of a person with blonde hair. The nose should be more pointed. There should be a slight bend in the bridge of the nose, as though it might have been broken at one time. The lips, particularly the upper lip, should be thinner. The cheeks should not be as full.

REC- 69 100-428091-309

2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)
1 - New York (100-134637)(SOLO)(REGISTERED)
1 - Chicago

20 JUN 4 1959

JEK/kw
(4)

80 JUN 16 1959

INT. SEC.

EXP. PROC.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 5/28/59

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. W.C.Sullivan
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

Remyairtel 5/21/59.

NY 694-S advised SA A. C. BURLINSON on 5/28/59, that on 5/27/59, CG 5824-S, who arrived in NYC on that date from Toronto, delivered to NY 694-S, for delivery to EUGENE DENNIS, $9000.00 in 20 dollar bills. This sum is the balance of the $50,000.00 given by the Soviet Ambassador to Canada to TIM BUCK for transmittal to the CP, USA, and was given to CG 5824-S by BUCK while the Chicago informant was in Canada.

The serial numbers on the above mentioned currency will be checked against the list of known currency issued to Soviet establishments in NYC and Washington, D.C. and the Bureau will be advised of the result of the said check.

3 - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)
1 - Chicago (134-46 Sub B) (RM)
1 - New York (100-134637) (415)

ACB:ab
(6)

REC 10 100-428091-310

EX-106

MAY 30 1959

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2-24-00 BY SP4 BJA-MLB
#906318

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

55 JUN 15 1959

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: June 1, 1959

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

see 100-428091-299

Chicago by airtel 5-26-59, attached, advised that Eugene Dennis, national secretary, Communist Party (CP), USA, desires that CG 5824-S* make a trip to Russia and China immediately after the next national committee meeting, CPUSA, scheduled to be held in New York 7/25-26/59. Purpose of trip would be to have informant present the line of the majority of the CPUSA to the communist parties of the Soviet Union and Red China. Airtel indicates informant held in high esteem by Dennis and is ex officio member of the national committee, CPUSA.

Chicago suggests that Bureau give the informant specific targets or missions to accomplish during this forthcoming trip. Chicago further suggests that the Bureau consider discussing this matter with top-ranking personnel in the White House, State Department, Central Intelligence Agency, and the military intelligence agencies for specific targets.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB #906318

OBSERVATIONS:

In view of the highly sensitive position of CG 5824-S*, there is a strong possibility that any discussion of this matter with other agencies could jeopardize his security. In addition, it is believed, that the Bureau, through its representation on various high-level intelligence committees and through our investigations of the CPUSA and Soviet and Chinese matters over a number of years, will be able to ascertain the specific targets which are of foremost interest to the United States Government at this time without consulting outside agencies.

A detailed study of this matter will be made by the appropriate sections in the Domestic Intelligence Division and following this collaboration and survey by Seat of Government personnel, specific recommendations will be submitted concerning specific targets or missions for the informant to accomplish during his trip. It is anticipated that this survey will be completed by 7-6-59, at which time the informant will be briefed as to specific information which we desire that he develop either through visual observations or through conversations while in the Soviet Union and China. Any changes in world conditions subsequent to July 6, 1959, which would have an effect on the targets selected will be carefully considered and the informant's targets modified where necessary. 100-428091-311

55 JUN 15 1959

Enclosure 6-2-59 REC-10 12

100-428091 filed in 100-428091-299

10 JUN 11 1959

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Donahoe
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Kuhrtz
1 - Mr. Day
1 - Mr. Whitson
1 - Mr. Roach
1 - Mr. Decker

AJD:med (10)

#5

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
RE: SOLO
100-428091

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That appropriate sections of the Domestic Intelligence Division prepare specific targets or missions for the informant to accomplish during his trip to the Soviet Union and China in August, 1959.

2. That in view of the security of the informant and the information presently available to the Bureau through investigations and participation in intelligence committees, that the specific targets be selected without consulting outside agencies.

3. That this survey and collaboration among Seat of Government officials be completed by 7-6-59 subject to modification of targets necessitated by changing world conditions.

ACTION:

There is attached for your approval an appropriate communication to the Chicago Office advising of the Bureau's contemplated action in this matter.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091) DATE: 6/1/59

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

CG 5824-S*, on May 28, 1959, orally furnished to SA JOHN E. KEATING the information on the following page. This oral information was reduced to writing on May 29, 1959:

cc retained Rm 1243

2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)
1 - New York (100-134637) (REGISTERED)
1 - Chicago

JEK/kw
(4)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB
#906318

EX. 10 100-428091-312

JUN 11 1959

12

#5

55 JUN 15 1959

May 28, 1959

It has been learned that on Tuesday, May 26, 1959, TIM BUCK, Head of the Labor Progressive Party (the Communist Party of Canada), turned over to MORRIS CHILDS $9,000. This sum represented the balance of $50,000 in the current sum of funds from the Communist Party of the Soviet Union to the Communist Party - USA via Canada. On Wednesday, May 27, 1959, CHILDS turned over the original package of $9,000 to JACK CHILDS in New York City.

BUCK commented that if any additional sums are received by the Labor Progressive Party for transmittal to the Communist Party - USA, this sum of $9,000 would merely add to the difficulties of transporting the money from Canada to the United States; therefore, he wanted MORRIS CHILDS to relieve him of the responsibility of getting this money to the United States.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA-MLD
#906318

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : A. H. Belmont

DATE: June 5, 1959

FROM : S. B. Donahoe

1 - Mr. Decker
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Donahoe
1 - Mr. Ruehl
1 - Mr. Belmont

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Reference memo F. J. Baumgardner to Belmont 6-1-59 which called for preparation of specific targets or missions for informant (CG 5824-S*) during his proposed trip to Soviet Union and China in August, 1959.

Basic reason for informant's trip is well defined along political lines - to present line of majority of Communist Party, USA to communist parties of Soviet Union and Communist China. While intelligence targets are limitless we feel any specific objectives must primarily tie in with background and capabilities of informant as well as with ostensible purpose of trip. We feel it would be unrealistic, for example, to give informant objective of acquiring data concerning a specific military target outside his capability which could only serve to cause him to be viewed with suspicion and possibly compromise him.

Recognizing that informant will be moving and talking in political circles we do feel there are specific matters regarding which informant can be alerted to endeavor to obtain data where the opportunity exists and where the informant feels he can make inquiry without jeopardy to his own security. We have broken these matters down into those more closely related to our own interests (Security Intelligence) and those of interest to intelligence community as a whole (National Intelligence).

Security Intelligence

1. Any data concerning plans, intentions or capabilities of Chinese Communists to carry out intelligence, propaganda or subversive activity within the U.S.

2. Any information indicating identity of persons, groups, publications, or organizations through which such activity has been, is being, or will be implemented.

3. Any data which would identify their method or channel of communication by which they implement action within the United States.

100-428091

SBD:tw
(6)

EX. REC-10

100-428091-313

10 JUN 11 1959

55 JUN 15 1959

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB #906318

Memorandum Donahoe to Belmont
Re: SOLO
100-428091

National Intelligence

From the standpoint of broad, national intelligence of interest in formulating national security policy of the U.S., any data which can be acquired along the following lines would be of definite assistance:

1. *Over-all political - military strategy, intentions, and plans of the Chinese Communists particularly with respect to initiating hostilities using Chinese Communist armed forces.*

2. a. *Chinese Communist estimate of U.S. capabilities and intentions toward Chinese Communist regime and regarding situation in Far East.*

   b. *Major Chinese Communist international political objectives and courses of action particularly as to fomenting antagonism between Western and Asian powers and extending area of communist influence and control in Asia.*

   c. *Internal political strengths and weaknesses of Chinese Communist regime; conflicts within ruling group; strengths and weaknesses of police control; extent of actual or potential disaffection and resistance of population of mainland China.*

   d. *Role and influence of U.S.S.R. in Chinese Communist policies and courses of action; conversely, the role or influence of Communist China in Soviet-bloc policies and courses of action; and any evidence of strain in Sino-Soviet relations.*

3. *Methods contemplated by Chinese Communists to overcome general antipathy among overseas Chinese toward recently instituted "commune" system in China.*

4. *Any evidence of possible negotiations with Chinese Nationalists to effect a possible rapprochement now or after death of CHIANG Kai-shek as well as any evidence indicating successful infiltration of Chinese Nationalists organization on Taiwan by Chinese Communists.*

Memorandum Donahoe to Belmont
Re: SOLO
100-428091

ACTION:

For consideration in connection with designating targets for informant recognizing that suggestions will have to be coordinated with those of other Sections to arrive at workable group of targets.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 6/8/59

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)(415)

SUBJECT: O SOLO
IS-C

NY 694-S* advised SA ALEXANDER C. BURLINSON on 6/8/59 that on said date ELIZABETH MASCOLO arrived from Toronto in NYC and delivered to him $21,000.00 in $20.00 bills for transmittal to the CPUSA. According to MASCOLO, $25,000.00 was given to TIM BUCK by the Soviet Ambassador in Canada for transmittal to the CPUSA. The $4,000.00 balance will be delivered on another occasion.

Serial numbers on the above-mentioned bills will be checked against the list of known currency issued to Soviet establishments in NYC and Washington, D. C.

MASCOLO will remain in NYC for a few days to visit relatives and will return to Canada on 6/13/59. She has no other official business in NYC.

1-cc returned Rm 1243 ap

3 - Bureau (100-428091)(RM)
1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B)(RM)
1 - NY 134-91 (INV)(415)
1 - NY 100-134637 (415)

ACB:msb (415)
(7)

REC- 10 100-428091-314

EX.

10 JUN 9 1959

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB
#906318

INT. SEC.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

55 JUN 15 1959

. Decker

SAC, Chicago (134-46-Sub F) June 12, 1959

Director, FBI (100-428091)

SOLO
IS-C

Reurlet 6-1-59.

Relet noted that your office is maintaining a subfile in the "Solo" case for the purpose of recording the disbursements of these funds and of maintaining a current balance of the funds in the possession of CG 5824-S*. The Bureau has no objection to this procedure and it is desired that the Chicago and New York Offices furnish details concerning disbursements from these funds to the Bureau each 30 days commencing 6-22-59. Your communications setting forth this information should be captioned "Solo" and it is further desired that you furnish one additional copy to the Bureau for the Communist Party, USA, Funds (Reserve Funds) file.

2 - New York (100-134637)

MAILED 19
JUN 12 1959
COMM-FBI

REC-23 100-428091-315

JUN 15 1959

1 - 100-3-102 (CPUSA, Reserve Fund)

AJD:med
(7)

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-24-90 BY SP4BJA-MLB
#906318

55 JUN 18 1959

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 93-37

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091) DATE: June 10, 1959

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46-Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS - C

CG 5824-S* on June 1, 1959, made available to SA JOHN E. KEATING for copying a picture postcard which he had mailed from Prague, Czechoslovakia, to his wife in Chicago. CG 5824-S* advised that he had selected this particular card because the lefthand side of the photograph to the left of the tower shows a portion of the hotel Praha. CG 5824-S* stated that this building is not marked as a hotel and is used exclusively by the Central Committee of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia in order to give temporary lodging to top ranking members of other Communist Parties who happen to be in Prague for a few days for one reason or another.

One photographic copy of this item is enclosed herewith to the Bureau. The Chicago copy is located in Chicago file 134-46-Sub B-1A (53).

2 - Bureau (Encl-1) (RM)
1 - Chicago
JEK:LMA
(3)

ENCLOSURE

EXP. PROC.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB #906318

REC-9 100-428091-316

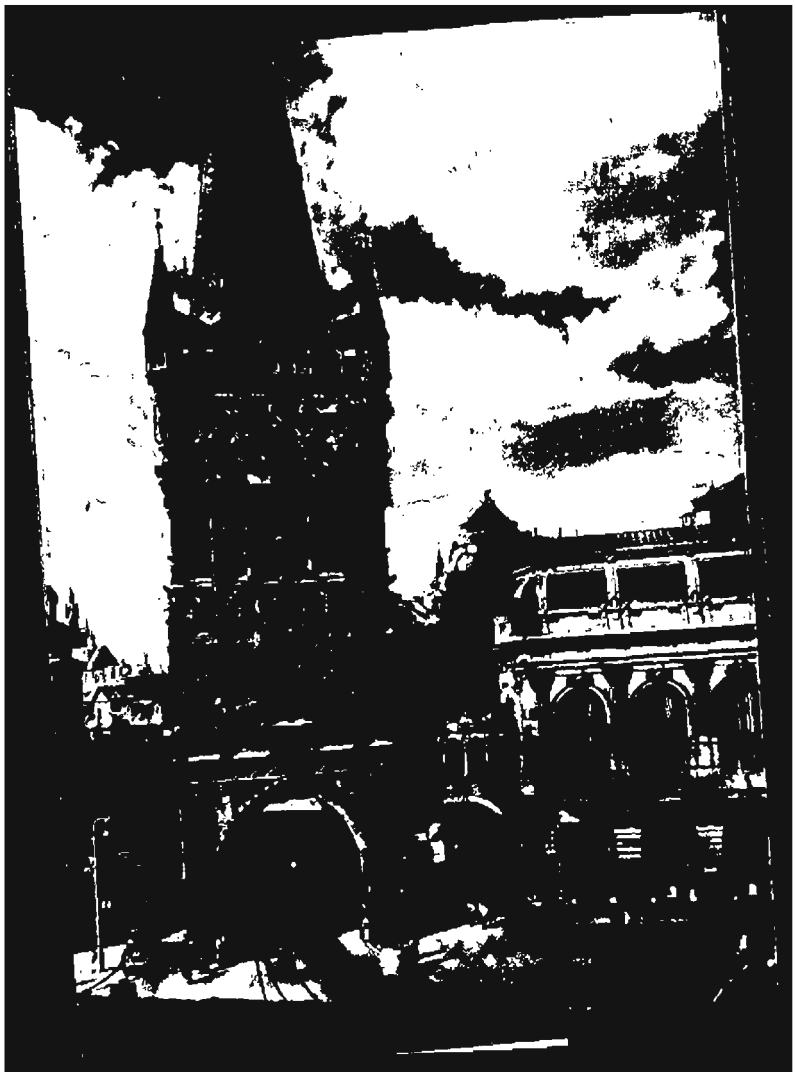
EX-

JUN 15 1959

55 JUN 18 1959

ENCLOSURE (1) TO THE BUREAU

One photographic copy of postcard showing portion of hotel Praha

RE: SOLO
IS - C

ALL INFORMATION ~~CONTAINED~~ Onemulge
Only ~~HEREIN~~ IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-24-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB
#906318